# **Locke Bottom**

## **Wetland Mitigation Bank**

Addendum No. 2 to the

WFI-B Umbrella Mitigation Banking Instrument

ABPP-LB-2021-001



## WFI HOLDINGS-B LLC 248 Southwoods Center Columbia, IL 62236

October 2, 2021

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
GUIDELINES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	2
BANK DEVELOPMENT	2
OPERATION AND LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT	4
WATERSHED APPROACH TO MITIGATION BANK	6
A. Major Goals of the Watershed	6
B. Mitigation Site Evaluation	6
C. Mitigation Site Threats	7
MITIGATION PLAN REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCKE BOTTOM SITE	11
SECTION A – Goals and Objectives	11
SECTION B – Site Selection	12
SITE SOIL TYPES	13
SECTION C – Site Protection Instrument	16
SECTION D – Baseline Information	17
OVERVIEW	17
BASELINE CONDITIONS EVALUATION PROCEDURE	21
INDICATOR LEVELS FOR EACH EVALUATION CRITERION	24
PARAMETERS USED TO DEVELOP EVALUATION CRITERIA	27
SITE HYDROLOGY	29
SECTION E - Determination of Credits	30
BREAKDOWN OF CREDIT RATIO	31
SECTION F – Mitigation Work Plan	33
FORESTED WETLANDS	34
SCRUB SHRUB WETLANDS	35
EMERGENT WETLANDS	35
MITIGATION PLAN	36
Tree Plantings	42
SECTION G – Operation and Maintenance Plan	46
SECTION H – Ecological Performance Standards	47
SECTION I – Monitoring Requirements	50

SECTION J – Long-Term Management Plan	51
STRUCTURE OF LONG-TERM FINANCING	51
PROVISIONS FOR LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE	51
SECTION K – Adaptive Management Plan	52
SECTION L – Financial Assurances	53
CONSTRUCTION FINANCIAL ASSURANCES	53
STRUCTURE OF LONG-TERM FINANCING ENDOWMENT	53
PROVISIONS FOR LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE	54
SECTION M – Credit Release Schedule for the Bank Site	55
SECTION N – Default and Closure Provisions	60
SECTION O – FORCE MAJEURE	61

## FIGURES

Figure 1: Location in Cahokia-Joachim Watershed - 5	
---	--

- Figure 2: Cahokia-Joachim Watershed 8
- Figure 3: Service Area Map 9
- Figure 4: Soil Survey Map 14
- Figure 5: Aerial of Mitigation Site 15
- Figure 6: Topographic Map of Mitigation Bank 19
- Figure 7: Wetland Determination Sample Locations 20
- Figure 8: Mitigation Plan Map: Phase 1 39
- Figure 9: Mitigation Plan Map: Phase 2 40
- Figure 10: Mitigation Plan Map: Phases 1 and 2 Combined 41

## TABLE

Table 1: Performance Standards for Forested Wetlands - 48

## APPENDICES

- A-1: Survey of Plat
- A-2: Title Commitment, Chain of Title and Summary
- A-3: Conservation Easement
- A-4: Mitigation Work Plans and Drawings
- A-5: Long Term Management and Maintenance Plan and Agreement
- A-6: Third Party Agreement, Draft Casualty Insurance Policy, and Construction Estimate
- A-7: Wetland Delineation
- A-8: Archeological Phase 1 Survey and Environmental Phase 1

## LOCKE BOTTOM WETLAND MITIGATION BANK

#### AQUATIC AND FORESTED WETLAND

## **INTRODUCTION**

Pursuant to its WFI-B Umbrella Mitigation Banking Program Instrument (UMBI), WFI-B is establishing mitigation bank sites in multiple watersheds throughout the USACE St. Louis District of Illinois. The proposed Locke Bottom Wetland Mitigation Bank (hereinafter, LBWMB or the Bank Site), which complies with the approved UMBI, is located in an unprotected floodplain of the Mississippi River in Monroe County, Illinois. The Bank Site is a total of 93.0 (+/-) acres situated on a 100.0 (+/-) acre parcel of land that consists of prior converted cropland and river channel.

The wetland mitigation bank plan will result in the restoration of emergent, scrub shrub, and forested wetlands.

The Bank Site property was selected by WFI Holdings-B LLC (the **Sponsor**) because of its potential for beneficial water quality and wildlife habitat improvements to the watershed. Some of the attractive qualities of the Bank Site as a mitigation parcel include the low lying existing agricultural fields and the ability to increase habitat diversity in an agricultural environment through the development of the mitigation bank.

The Bank Site is ecologically suitable for forested and emergent wetland restoration. It lies on both sides of a perennial stream (Fults Creek Ditch) that has no riparian buffer. It is capable of supporting wetlands because there is sufficient hydrology that flows across the site which consists primarily of hydric soils. As a result, the Bank Site has great potential for increasing wetland habitat along the stream system.

The Bank Site's location along Fults Creek Ditch will create important benefits for the watershed as agricultural and highway runoff will be filtered as it flows across the Bank Site. Additionally, occasional floodwaters from One-mile Race Creek to Fults Creek Ditch will be filtered in the established wetlands, which will also store flood waters and provide substantial wildlife benefits.

The restored wetlands will decrease the amount of nutrients traveling to downstream waters by reducing the amount of sediment moving through the system.

This area can be ecologically improved by managing early successional woody species to stimulate the growth of the existing and more ecologically valuable late successional woody species and by the planting of tree and shrub species to increase species richness. Restoring wetland areas will also increase habitat opportunities for species that require or frequent shallow ephemeral wetlands that include amphibians, reptiles, invertebrates, birds, and mammals.

One of the most important components of the Bank Site is its direct connectivity with Fults Creek Ditch within the Cahokia-Joachim (American Bottoms) watershed, and more specifically, the Cahokia-Joachim Creek, Peruque-Piasa, and the Sny Service Areas. Thus, this meets a need for sites mitigated in the regional watershed where impacts have been made and natural habitat lost due to human activity.

## **GUIDELINES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

The following information establishes guidelines and responsibilities for the establishment, use, operation, and maintenance of **LBWMB**. The Bank Site will be used for compensatory mitigation for unavoidable impacts to waters of the United States including wetlands, which result from activities authorized under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act, and other Federal, State or local wetland regulatory programs provided such use has met all applicable requirements and is authorized by the appropriate authority.

The Bank Site is proposed on a 93.0-acre (+/-) parcel situated on Fults Creek Ditch in the Cahokia-Joachim watershed, Monroe County, Illinois. Wetlands Forever, Inc. will be the management company and perform the services specified herein for **LBWMB**.

The Bank Site is situated and developed to address the loss of wetland habitat. The Bank Site is compatible with adjacent land use, contributes to important local stream, terrestrial and wooded forest wetland functions, will be ecologically self-sustaining, and will be protected in perpetuity by an approved U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Conservation Easement.

## **BANK DEVELOPMENT**

The majority of the Bank Site consists of hydric soils and lies within the floodplain of the Mississippi River. A wetland site evaluation was conducted by a wetland biologist and determined that the soils were mostly hydric, and the farmed portion is a prior converted cropland area. Historically, this property was and is hydrologically connected over a wide range of storm events to the Mississippi River within the Cahokia-Joachim watershed. The Bank Site will be developed with multiple types of habitat features: hardwood bottomland forest, scrubshrub habitat, emergent habitat, and hydrologic and water quality wetland functions. The vegetation types will follow elevational gradients that both exist and are to be created. Forrest Keeling Nursery RPM trees will be used to promote a hard-mast producing hardwood bottomland forest. The emergent and scrub-shrub wetland components will consist of shallow basins in selected low elevation areas that will support a variety of herbaceous vegetation throughout the year and may support migratory and endemic wetland species along Mississippi River.

The hydrology of the Bank Site is intended to mirror the existing hydrologic regime. The hydrograph in this area is dictated by both natural and managed water control. The site is open to the Mississippi River up to an elevation with a St. Louis gauge reading of 20.0. Once this site is above the St. Louis gauge reading of 20.0, the sluice gate of the Edgar Lakes Levee District is closed to the Mississippi River. The site is then subject to interior watershed hydrology. This could consist of flooding due to precipitation or high Mississippi River flooding and related relief wells within the levee district. This hydrograph will be managed to affect the depth, duration, and extent of flooding on the Bank Site. Flood entry followed by seasonal drying through the summer and fall will sustain productivity by recycling vegetation and nutrients. The

current plan will result in the re-creation of a diverse wooded, emergent, and scrub-shrub wetland adjacent to Fults Creek Ditch to enhance ecological functions and values for Cahokia-Joachim watershed.

#### Two-Phase Approach:

The Sponsor proposes a two-phase approach for LBWMB consisting of Phase 1 (63.5 acres) and Phase 2 (29.5 acres) together on one parcel, as detailed in this Addendum No. 2. Phase 1 will be comprised of forested, scrub-shrub, and emergent wetland habitat, while Phase 2 will be comprised of forested and scrub-shrub wetland habitat. Phase 1 will be initiated concurrently with the approval of this document; Phase 2 may or may not be utilized (either simultaneously with Phase 1 or at a later date) due to various ecological and market-based factors.

If pursued at a later date, the Sponsor will obtain "activation" of Phase 2 through the submittal of a written request to USACE and the MBRT, along with the placement of a conservation easement and all necessary financial assurances.

This Addendum No. 2 includes all details related to Phase 1 and Phase 2 of LBWMB individually where applicable. Any future modifications to Phase 2 will be detailed in written notice to USACE and the MBRT prior to the activation of Phase 2.

## **OPERATION AND LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT**

LBWMB is considered Private commercial (Entrepreneurial). The ownership requests that LBWMB be State of Illinois certified. The long-term management of LBWMB will be managed by HeartLands Conservancy and is intended to be self-sustaining due to its location and design. The enhancements made to the property will aid in increasing hydrologic connectivity.



Figure 1 – Location in Cahokia-Joachim Watershed

#### WATERSHED APPROACH TO MITIGATION BANK

Through the utilization of multiple documents from the State of Illinois, the USGS and the EPA, the following review has led to the identification of wetland types and locations for restoration efforts associated with the Cahokia-Joachim watershed for future mitigation impacts.

#### A. Major Goals of the Watershed

State watershed needs identified wetland quality has likely declined statewide over the course of several decades (Stafford et al. 2010). These declines are not consistent throughout the state and among natural divisions; they are exacerbated by many factors along large rivers (Mills et al. 1966, Bellrose et al. 1979, 1983), but may impact all wetland systems. Thus, these restoration features support a more productive wetland community:

- Manage wetlands to promote native plant communities by removing, reducing or controlling invasive species, especially: Phragmites, purple loosestrife, reed canary-grass, Eurasian water milfoil, water hyacinth, narrow-leaf cattail, and others;
- Increase mast producing hardwoods (i.e., oak, hickory, pecan) within floodplain sites that will support these tree species;
- Reduction of undesirable plant species (river bulrush, cattail, perennial smartweed, etc.) in managed wetlands, manage for desirable seed producing annual plants;
- Increase historically abundant habitats, and duplicate historic habitat complexity and juxtaposition within wetlands (Stafford et al. 2010);
- Reduce sediment inputs into streams, rivers, and wetlands from row crop field through minimum tillage, vegetated waterways, buffers, and wetland restoration; and
- Maintain and increase water control in lakes and wetlands within river floodplains through managed or partial connections which will isolate habitats from growing-season floods yet allow movement of aquatic species when appropriate.

#### **B.** Mitigation Site Evaluation

The **LBWMB** consists of 93.0 (+/-) acres that lies within Monroe County, Illinois, reference Appendix 1. The site encompasses Fults Creek Ditch which is a tributary to the Mississippi River.

WFI Holdings-B LLC has the property under contract. Currently, the only type of management on the site is agricultural row cropping (100.0 acres +/-).

This Bank Site is well suited to support forested, scrub-shrub, and emergent wetland function types. This property supports major criteria for wetland functions, they are as follows:

- Property consists of hydric soils;
- Hydrology is present from Fults Creek Ditch;
- Adjacent property (reference site) supports obligate and facultative wet vegetation.

These attributes meet the goals of multiple Federal and State of Illinois watershed documents and will improve overall forested, scrub-shrub, and emergent wetland habitats and water quality attributes within the region.

#### **C.** Mitigation Site Threats

The short- and long-term threats of the Bank Site are few due to the site location and planned construction techniques. The major short-term threats (1 to 10 years) to the Bank Site consist of invasive species and poor tree survivability due to potential climate change (specifically drought). The utilization of cover crops and annual maintenance over the next 5+ years will effectively reduce the possibility of invasive vegetative species establishing on the site. The potential threat of climate change, reducing survivability of the forest establishment, is slight due to the quality of the trees being planted and the construction technique of short hydroperiod wetlands being utilized in those plantings.

The mitigation area is within the floodplain of the Mississippi River and the hydraulic regime is the most important factor influencing wetland type or class, including inhabitant plant species and community makeup with the occurrence of cyclical wet and dry periods.

The tree planting may incorporate the construction of mounds that trees will be planted upon. Planting on mounds will increase survivability of container trees by promoting root development due to air space associated with the mounds. Secondly, it may reduce mechanical damage caused by major precipitation events and freezing in the Fall/Winter. Using container trees (app. 4 feet in height) planted on mounds will reduce the frequency and duration of seedlings being overtopping during the growing season.

Long-term threats to the site would be altered forest management and acts of God relating to natural climatic occurrences (flood, drought, fire, tornados). As the Conservation Easement holder, HeartLands Conservancy will be able to identify altered forest management that is a detriment to the mitigation area within one calendar year. Thus, this management would be addressed immediately and should reduce any long-term effects to the forested mitigation area. Through the use of high-quality plant stock and construction techniques, the natural effects of flooding and drought are reduced. The natural effects of fire and tornados are more difficult to address; however, due to natural regeneration,

a natural seed source will be present.



Figure 2 – Watershed Map

Figure 3 – Service Area



# CAHOKIA-JOACHIM / PERUQUE-PIASA / THE SNY AND ASSOCIATED HYDROLOGIC UNIT MAPS FOR ILLINOIS

The Hydrologic River Basin Numbers "07140101", "07110009", and "07110004" (where occurring in Illinois, USACE St. Louis District).

Counties:

- Pike
- Calhoun
- Jersey
- Macoupin
- Madison
- St. Clair
- Monroe
- Randolph

## MITIGATION PLAN REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCKE BOTTOM SITE

#### SECTION A – Goals and Objectives

#### **GOAL – Wetland Mitigation Bank**

Restore wetland habitat quality and quantity for wetland dependent wildlife and hydrophytic native plant species.

#### **OBJECTIVE**

- Increase food, shelter and breeding habitat for wildlife.
- Increase Bottomland Hardwood diversity, quality and hard mast tree dominance.
- Maintain and enhance the wetland hydroperiod to increase wetland functions and values.

#### **GOAL – Wetland Mitigation Bank**

Create areas of emergent, scrub-shrub, and forested wetlands.

#### **OBJECTIVE**

- Nutrient removal/transformation.
- Reduce nutrient loading and increase nitrate fixation.
- Provide substrate for aquatic invertebrates as well as habitat for amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals.

#### **GOAL – Wetland Mitigation Bank**

Compensatory Mitigation Site for Wetland Areas in the Cahokia-Joachim, Peruque-Piasa, and the Sny Watersheds.

#### **OBJECTIVE**

- An appropriate form of compensation where no feasible on-site mitigation opportunity exists.
- Where it can be clearly demonstrated that off-site mitigation would be more environmentally beneficial.
- Projects with minor impacts, and linear projects, which when considered cumulatively, would result in more than minimal impact.

#### **GOAL – Wetland Mitigation Bank**

Develop a wetland mitigation site to create and improve habitat conditions favorable for area sensitive, rare, threatened and endangered species endemic to the Service Area that increase the overall site floristic quality index (FQI).

#### **OBJECTIVE**

- Restore, enhance and preserve areas on each side of Fults Creek Ditch and its tributaries that are connected to the flood pulse of the Mississippi River.
- Restore woody and herbaceous vegetation to create a continuum of plant species that increase the overall site floristic quality index (FQI).

#### **SECTION B – Site Selection**

The LBWMB has been sited on a 100.0-acre (+/-) parcel situated on Fults Creek Ditch in the Cahokia-Joachim watershed, Monroe County, Illinois; of these 100.0 acres, approximately 7.0 acres will be excluded from the Bank Site to allow the Fort Chatres & Ivy Landing Drainage and Levee District proper access to perform maintenance on Fults Creek Ditch (reference Figure 10). Therefore, the Bank Site will consist of 93.0 (+/-) acres. The Bank Site lies west of Prairie Du Rocher, Illinois. The general layout of the site consists of an area located east of Kaskaskia Road running through Monroe County, Illinois, along Fults Creek Ditch. Adjacent land uses include WRP, farmland, and a railroad track.

The Bank Site is situated and developed to address the loss of palustrine forested, scrub-shrub, and emergent wetland habitat. The Bank Site is compatible with adjacent land use; contributes to important local stream, terrestrial and wooded forest functions; will be ecologically self-sustaining; and will be protected in perpetuity by an approved U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Conservation Easement.

The majority of the property consists of hydric soils and lies within the floodplain of the Mississippi River. Historically, this property was and is hydrologically connected over a wide range of events to Fults Creek Ditch. The Fults Creek Ditch is an interior levee watershed and is also tied to the main stem Mississippi River watershed. The site will be developed with multiple types of habitat features: hardwood bottomland forested wetlands, scrub shrub, and emergent wetlands. The vegetation types will follow very gentle grades that both exist and are to be created. The hard-mast producing hardwood bottomland forest will focus on establishing a forested component in a highly agricultural setting and linking scrub shrub and emergent wetland habitats to other adjacent wetland habitats. Scrub-shrub and emergent wetlands will be created and will consist of a higher hydrologic regime over the year and may support migratory and endemic wetland species during the fall and spring migrations during timely hydrologic events in the Middle Mississippi River watershed.

The hydrology of the Bank Site is intended to mirror the existing hydrologic regime and utilizing mounds and a berm to increase the duration of saturation and inundation over across the Bank Site. The depth, duration, and extent of flooding in the restored wetland will be driven primarily by hydrograph of Fults Creek Ditch and the management of the Edgar Lake Levee District structures located south of Ft. De Chartres Historical Site within the Levee District. Interior hydrology will provide managed flooding within the Levee District through seasonal events. The current plan will result in the re-establishment of a diverse forested, scrub shrub, and emergent

wetland adjacent to a creek corridor to enhance ecological functions and values for the Middle Mississippi River watershed.

The Bank Site will be developed to restore habitat that will support sustainability within the existing site and link adjacent habitat types for an increase in habitat function and connectivity.

The siting of the LBWMB will support aquatic habitat diversity, habitat connectivity, the existence of threatened or endangered species related to prior habitat loss, and other landscape scale functions.

## SITE SOIL TYPES

The property consists of hydric soil in the floodplain of Mississippi River, between St. Louis, MO and Chester, IL. The Bank Site consists of five major hydric soil types- Booker clay Series (1457A and 8457L), Ambraw Silty Clay Loam (8302A), Wakeland Silt Loam (8333A), and Fults Silty Clay (8591A).

Booker Clay Series consists of very poorly drained soils formed in slackwater sediments. Slopes range from 0-2%. Depth to the water table is 0-12 inches. This soil type is occasionally flooded. This soil meets hydric criteria (mapping units 1457A and 8457L).

Ambraw Silty Clay Loam consists primarily of poorly drained soils formed in loamy alluvium. Slopes range from 0-2%. Depth to the water table is about 0-12 inches. This is occasionally flooded. This soil type meets hydric criteria (mapping units 8302A).

Wakeland Silt Loam consists primarily of somewhat poorly drained soils in silty alluvium. Slopes are 0-2%. The depth to the water table is 6-24 inches. This is occasionally flooded. This soil type does not meet hydric criteria (mapping unit 8333A), however, site visits indicate hydric soil primary indicators.

Fults Silty Clay consists primarily of poorly drained soils formed in slackwater sediments and the underlying stratified loamy or sandy alluvium. Slopes are 0-2%. The depth to the water table is 0-12 inches. This is occasionally flooded. This soil type meets hydric criteria (mapping unit 8591A).

SOIL SURVEY MONROE COUNTY, ILLINOIS – MITIGATION AREA WEB SOIL SURVEY - See Figure 4, Soil Survey Map











Locke Bottom - Aerial Imagery

#### **SECTION C – Site Protection Instrument**

Whereas, WFI Holdings-B LLC has under contract 100.0 (+/-) acres parcel of land which is situated in Monroe County, Illinois. A title commitment identifying ownership and easements related to the property is located in Appendix 2.

This tract of land is located in and being a part of fractional Section 1, Township 5 South, Range 10 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Monroe County, Illinois.

The Bank Site totals 93.0 (+/-) acres made up of Prior Converted Cropland that will be restricted property in perpetuity.

WFI Holdings-B LLC proposes to execute a conservation easement that has been modeled on the Corps of Engineers, Office of Counsel Approved Conservation Easement document (Appendix 3).

A signed and notarized copy of the conservation easement and associated exhibits will be sent to the St. Louis District, Corps of Engineers Regulatory Branch for review prior to commencement of any permitted work or within 60 days of the issuance of this permit, whichever occurs first. The recordation record will be sent to the Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District, Regulatory Branch and to the conservation easement grantee (Third Party) – HeartLands Conservancy, Belleville, Illinois, along with a copy of the executed easement mailed to the Corps' St. Louis District Regulatory Office.

Per the COE Approved Conservation Easement, Item 3 for Permitted Activities – Reference Long Term Management Plan for specific land use management activities that are permitted.

Signage will be posted around the perimeter of the Conservation Easement with adequate frequency, visibility, and proper height for viewing. Signage will be constructed of suitable materials to withstand climatic conditions. Signs will include the following language:

WETLAND MITIGATION AREA DO NOT DISTURB PERMIT NO. CE MVS-XXXX-XXX

## **SECTION D – Baseline Information**

#### **OVERVIEW**

The Bank Site is classified as agricultural row cropping.

**Project Description**: The LBWMB will lie within a 100.00 (+/-)-acre site. The Bank Site will have a cumulative acreage of 93.0 acres (+/-) of restricted property in perpetuity. The proposed mitigation bank will consist of two phases: Phase 1 (63.5 acres), comprised of forested, scrubshrub, and emergent wetlands; and Phase 2 (29.5 acres), comprised of forested and scrub-shrub wetlands; both phases being in the prior converted agricultural fields, reference Mitigation Bank Aerial, Figure 5.

The LBWMB will utilize the Kidd Lake Complex managed by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources as a reference. Kidd Lake is historically tied to this site; reference Section E for a map outlining its proximity (less than 2 miles) to LBWMB. Additionally, the Booker Clay Series (1457A) soil is the same for both sites and historic hydrology will be similar.

The wetland and waterbody delineation determined that the Bank Site's soils were hydric throughout the majority of the site. The soils consisted of five main classifications as identified in the USDA Soil Survey (all hydric): Booker clay Series (1457A and 8457L), Ambraw Silty Clay Loam (8302A), Wakeland Silt Loam (8333A), and Fults Silty Clay (8591A). Due to the agricultural activities associated with the site, there was little to no vegetation observed, resulting in an FQI for the Bank Site of less than 5 for 75% of the calendar year. However, in adjacent wetland habitats, hydrophytic vegetation was present, specifically prairie cord grass that was located along Kaskaskia Road. This same prairie cord grass will be utilized in the re-establishment of this Bank Site. Sufficient hydrology was observed within the site, but the hydrology is altered by agricultural management actions consisting of ditching and linking areas together for the purpose of draining the tillable acres of the Bank Site. Secondly, the Bank Site lies within a managed Levee District (Edgar Lakes District) and has additional management of a Sluice Gate and Fults Creek Ditch hydrologic characteristics.

Agricultural row cropping is taking place on all of the farm ground within the property, located in Monroe County, Illinois. The entire site is prior converted farm ground contain a majority of hydric soils (93 out of 100 acres). The surface area within the LBWMB boundaries is relatively flat and low lying with an Elevation 376.0 to 381.00 (+/-), reference Figure 6 for topographic map.

The wetland delineation report identifies approximately 23.71 acres of PEM, however, these acres are predominantly farmed during typical calendar years.

This site will be re-established to bottomland hardwood forest, scrub-shrub, and emergent wetland habitats. Reference Appendix 7 for the Wetland Delineation. The wetland determinations will identify the area that will be mapped, reference Map Figure 4.

#### Environmental Site Assessment:

Based on the findings of the Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by ProGEA, Inc. on June 25, 2021, there are no recognized environmental conditions (RECs), as defined by ASTM in connection with the Bank Site.

#### Phase 1 Cultural Resource Survey:

A Phase 1 Cultural Resource Survey was performed by SCI Engineering in June 2021 and located multiple cultural resource sites. Site 11MO1138 was considered potentially significant; it comprises approximately 0.5 acres of the Bank Site and is being proposed as buffer credit only on the basis of removing it from agricultural production, protecting it with a permanent conservation easement, and planting it with a native seed mix beneficial to the overall Bank Site. Sites 11MO1139 and 11MO1140 were considered not significant. SCI believes further investigations of the remaining sites within project area are unwarranted and recommends clearance of the project area.

#### **RIAM Evaluation System:**

The site evaluation will conduct a RIAM evaluation system used for large scale dynamics attributes and anticipated ecological lift, as detailed below.

#### Easements:

See Appendix 2, Summary of Title Work.

The Sponsor has coordinated with the Fort Chatres & Ivy Landing Drainage and Levee District; at their request, the Sponsor is excluding a 50-foot area on each side of Fults Creek Ditch from the Bank Site.



**Topography Contours** 





## **BASELINE CONDITIONS EVALUATION PROCEDURE**

The baseline conditions were evaluated using the Rapid Impact Assessment Method (RIAM) (Stein and Ambrose 1998). This functional assessment technique was selected because impacts to aquatic resources are assessed in a manner that is scientifically defensible, yet easy to implement by regulators, planners, and resource managers.

The six important ecological characteristics evaluated were endangered species habitat, structural diversity of habitat, spatial diversity of habitat, open space habitat, linear contiguity of habitat and adjacent habitats. The underlying goal of this ecological functional assessment technique is to evaluate the capacity of a habitat to perform a particular ecological function, such as provision of foraging or breeding habitat for birds or retention of suspended particulate matter. The goal of the impact assessment is to evaluate how a given activity has altered an ecosystem's capability to perform those functions. Impact assessment is integral to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers regulatory program under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act of the United States. If the USACE used this Rapid Impact Assessment Method to assess the impacts of projects permitted under Section 404 it would be easy to determine if mitigation to the LBWMB was a desirable alternative for the permittee.

Six criteria were used in evaluating existing habitat of a wetland to perform major functions to a given activity at the project site (Stein and Ambrose 1998) and given a pre- and post-project rating of A, B, C, D, or E for each evaluation criterion, with A representing site conditions similar to a reference standard and E representing the most degraded condition. The reference standards were based on conditions typically found at local unimpacted sites. Pre-project ratings were based on aerial photographs, site visits, site descriptions and biological assessments. Post project rating was based on the assumption of the result obtained, when a given activity occurred, by best professional judgment of simple indices and current site conditions. For each criterion, the pre-project ratings were compared to the post-project rating to obtain an *impact score*, which reflected the impacts of the project on that criterion. This score was obtained by counting the change in the number of indicator levels after the project was completed. Impact scores could range from negative 4 for most severe degradation to positive 4 for the most extreme enhancement. Impact scores of zero reflected site conditions that were the same following implementation of the permitted activity as they were prior to the project being done. Although a rating of A represents a higher functional level than a rating of B, the significance of this difference may be difficult to establish. To address this question of resolution, the -3 and -4 columns were combined into a Substantial Adverse Impact column, the -2 and -1 columns into an Adverse Impact column and 0 into a Minimal Impact column. The +1 and +2 columns are grouped into *Enhancement* column, and +3 and +4 columns into Substantial Enhancement column.

This example is the impact evaluation, for a 404 permit of a project, for construction of a four-lane road across a creek and installation of two 3-m by 4.3-m concrete box culverts within the creek impacting 0.6 ha of waters of the United States. Prior to construction of the road crossing, the creek consisted of well-developed riparian habitat, surrounding freshwater marsh, supported by run off from an upland source. Once installed, the culverts provided only 0.3 to 0.6 vertical clearances between the streambed and the bottom of the bridge, eliminating most riparian

vegetation from the site. The habitat that was eliminated was suitable for the federally endangered King Rail (*Rallus elegans*) and Decurrent False Aster (*Boltonia decurrens*).

## EXAMPLE

Criterion	Pre Project Rank	Post Project Rank	Impact Score
Endangered species habitat	С	E	-2
Structural diversity of	А	D	-3
habitats			
Spatial diversity of	А	Ε	-4
habitats			
Open space habitat	А	Е	-4
Adjacent habitats	В	В	0
Linear contiguity of	А	E	-4
Habitats			

#### LOCKE BOTTOM WETLAND MITIGATION BANK (LBWMB)

The following evaluation is the LBWMB site using the Rapid Impact Assessment Method (RIAM). Current conditions (Pre Project Rank) were based on aerial photographs, site visits and biological assessment and the Post Project Rating was based on the assumption of the results obtained when a given activity occurred, by best professional judgment.

#### LOCKE BOTTOM WETLAND MITIGATION BANK

#### FORESTED, SCRUB-SHRUB, AND EMERGENT WETLANDS

	Pre-Project Rank	Post- Project Rank	Impact Score	
Criterion				
Endangered species habitat	Е	D	+1	ENHANCEMENT
Structural diversity of habitats	D	А	+3	SUBSTANTIAL ENHANCEMENT
Spatial diversity of habitats	D	А	+3	SUBSTANTIAL ENHANCEMENT
Open space habitat	D	А	+3	SUBSTANTIAL ENHANCEMENT
Adjacent habitats	D	В	+2	ENHANCEMENT
Linear contiguity of habitat	D	В	+2	ENHANCEMENT

#### INDICATOR LEVELS FOR EACH EVALUATION CRITERION Criterion: Endangered Species Habitat

- A: At least one endangered species observed or known to use the area for breeding.
- B: Multiple endangered species observed or known to use/forage in area.
- C: Suitable habitat type for multiple endangered species OR one endangered species observed or known to use area.
- D: Suitable habitat type for one endangered species, but no endangered species observed or currently known to use area.
- E: No endangered species habitat.

#### Criterion: Structural Diversity of Habitats

- A: Exemplary structural diversity in all vegetated areas. Riparian areas composed of three distinct strata: ground and shrub cover, understory, and canopy. Dense stands of mature willow, silver maple, green ash, oaks, and/or cottonwood, interspersed with understory and herbaceous shrubs. Little to no exotic plant species present.
- B: Two distinct strata in all vegetated areas. Dominated by wetland-type understory interspersed with herbaceous shrubs. May include interspersed, isolated willows, cottonwoods, and etc. OR Grasses and shrubs with patches of structurally diverse riparian vegetation (i.e., three distinct strata). No more than 15% of the vegetated area dominated by exotic plant species.
- C: Grasses and shrubs interspersed with isolated patches of wetland-type understory or interspersed with isolated willows and/or cottonwoods. OR Monoculture of willow and/or cottonwoods with no associated understory. No more that 35% of the vegetated areas dominated by exotic plant species.
- D: Mainly one stratum of grasses and herbaceous shrubs interspersed with common hydrophytic vegetation, such as cattails. Up to 60% coverage with exotic plant species.

E: No existing habitat value (e.g., concrete, developed, fully infested with exotic species or artificially landscaped).

#### Criterion: Spatial Diversity and Coverage of Habitats

- A: Diverse riparian vegetation (e.g., at least 3 different genera of riparian vegetation present) covering between 75% and 100% of the site.
- B: Diverse riparian vegetation covering between 30% and 75% of the site (e.g., strips or islands of riparian habitat interspersed in open space).
- C: Diverse riparian vegetation covering up to 30% of the site AND/OR greater than 50% of the site covered with a monoculture of riparian vegetation.
- D: Monoculture of riparian vegetation covering up to 50% of the site, interspersed among grasses, exotics, or bare ground.
- E: No existing riparian vegetation (e.g., covered with upland grasses and scrub, bare ground, infested with exotics).

#### Criterion: Undeveloped Open Space Habitat

- A: 80%-100% open space habitat of any quality
- B: 60%-80% open space habitat of any quality
- C: 40%-60% open space of any quality
- D: 20%-40% open space of any quality
- E: 0%-20% open space. Fully urbanized, concrete, developed residential or commercial cut.

Criterion: Adjacent Habitat (Floodplain Land-Use)

- A: Completely surrounded by transitional upland habitat.
- B: Adjacent to transitional upland habitat on one side and grassland, agriculture, or low quality open space on other side.
- C: Adjacent to transitional upland habitat on one side and urban setting on the other side.
- D: Surrounded by degraded grassland, agriculture, or other low-quality open space on at least

one side.

E: Completely surrounded by urban setting.

#### Criterion: Linear Contiguity of Habitats

- A: Completely contiguous with comparable habitat on both ends of the site.
- B: Contiguous with comparable habitat on one end of the site and adjacent to a different type of open space habitat on the other end of the site.
- C: Contiguous with comparable habitat on one end of the site, but adjacent to urban setting on the other end of the site.
- D: Isolated within a different type of open space habitat.
- E: Completely isolated within an urban setting or completely urbanized site.

#### PARAMETERS USED TO DEVELOP EVALUATION CRITERIA

*Endangered Species Habitat.* Species richness and abundance is a common measure of habitat health (Harris). Fauna use of an area is often measured by surveying for presence or indications of presence (*e.g., tracks*, burrows). However, project files seldom contained comprehensive preproject species surveys, and surveying for existing species richness was not practical due to time constraints and temporal variability in fauna site occupation. Review of Section 404 permits requires evaluation of the potential for a project to adversely affect a federally listed or proposed endangered or threatened species or their critical habitat. Therefore, information regarding the presence of endangered species or their habitat was readily available in project files. **Most federally listed species are endangered due to loss of specialized habitat that they require; therefore, assessing the presence of endangered species or their habitat ecosystem (Eng. 1984). In addition, impacts to endangered species habitat may indicate that similar impacts are occurring to other habitat specialists that use comparable areas.** 

Structural Diversity of Habitats. The stratification of vegetation into layers, including shrub cover, understory, and canopy, provides a variety of different habitats. This allows a diversity of organisms representing different trophic levels to coexist in a single site, thereby supporting a more complex and resilient food web (Warner and Hendrix). For example, diverse ground cover provides habitat for many insects that form the base of the food web, allowing higher trophic level organisms to use understory and canopy habitat that may be present (Erman). Gosselink et al. report that structural diversity within a site has been correlated with faunal diversity, especially for birds. Warner reports that the presence of a floristic structure consisting of three strata indicates that appropriate soil, moisture, and topographic conditions exist to support a "healthy" riparian system. Structural diversity of the vegetated portions of the project site was used as surrogate for general habitat suitability for an assortment of common species. Conversely, exotic species such as Arundo donax (Hickman) and Tamarix spp. have minimal habitat value and prohibit natural vegetation from establishing on a site (Meents et al.). Therefore, presence of exotics was assumed to provide limited habitat value for both the structural and spatial diversity criteria. Because riparian habitats are typically patchy (Faber and Holland), the ratings for this criterion were based on only the vegetated portions of each site.

*Spatial Diversity and Coverage of Habitats.* Riparian habitats are typically patchy, with an interspersion of different ecotones (Faber and Holland. This interspersion allows the activities of animals in dry sites to be more closely coupled to those in wet sites. A mosaic of habitat types provides a richer, more continuous food source for mobile fauna than that of a homogeneous habitat. For example, Doyle found a strong correlation between the extent of herbaceous and deciduous shrub cover in riparian habitats and the abundance and diversity of small mammals. Habitat mosaics also allow animals to fulfill several life functions at a single site (*e.g.*, foraging, escape, reproduction) (Warner and Hendrix, Gosselink et al.). Alpha diversity (diversity within a site) has been correlated to the ability of a patch to support a complex food web and allow interior

species, with specific habitat requirements, to thrive in the face of competition from generalist (Harris, Klopatek). Assessment of changes to the spatial diversity of a project site provided information about impacts to a site's capability to support a variety of different faunal species.

*Undeveloped Open Space Habitat.* The structure of a landscape mosaic influences the ability of organisms to move between discontinuous habitat patches (Wiens et al.). Movement may be more difficult through certain types of landscape, thus limiting accessibility to neighboring patches. Urban land uses, such as roads, housing or commercial development, act as barriers to movement and decrease the overall regional availability of habitat (Klopatek, Harris). Therefore, project sites that contain appreciable open space habitat can provide areas for performance of life functions may be present regardless of the site's spatial or structural diversity. In addition, the portion of a project site that remains open space habitat can provide a metric for the conversion of natural landscape to urban landscape.

*Adjacent Habitat (Floodplain Land-Use).* The ecological value of riparian habitats depends on their integration as units within the surrounding landscape (Gosselink et al.). Many organisms have complex life histories in which different stages required distinct habitats within a regional landscape to meet their life requirements (Harris). Therefore, continuity between riparian and upland habitat increases use by fauna and provides safe passage between riparian areas and adjacent upland (Gosselink et al.). Furthermore, the greater the edge area between riparian habitat and developed areas, the greater the potential negative impact from adjacent upland land-use (Warner and Hendrix). Additionally, many riparian plants require adjacent uplands as a floodplain for establishment of their propagules during flooding events (Scott et al). These floodplains also provide refuge for fauna during flooding (Gosselink et al.). Therefore, changes to adjacent land-use are an important consideration for impacts to the quality of riparian habitat.

*Linear Contiguity of Habitats.* Fragmentation and habitat loss are dominant causes of the decrease in biotic diversity of wetland species (Harris). Theories of island biogeography assert that disjunct patches connected by strips of protected habitat are preferable to isolated patches, and these corridors facilitate movement between patches (Diamond, Noss). This theory has been supported by the observation that many animals have a home range that exceeds the size of an individual habitat patch and require a means to move unmolested from one habitat patch to another. Without a system of travel corridors that allows these animals passage from one refuge to another, they will probably not occur in future landscapes (Harris). Even if partially disturbed, riparian corridors are vital to the successful migration of neotropical birds and other organisms (Croonquist and Brooks). In addition, habitat connectivity helps small populations (such as endangered species) maintain demographic and genetic integrity in the face of the isolation caused by habitat fragmentation (Frankel and Soule). Changes to linear contiguity affect not only corridors but also contribute to overall habitat fragmentation and decreases in patch size. This can be detrimental for resident as well as migrant species (Harris ). **Therefore, impacts to linear contiguity are key parameters when assessing the impacts of permitted projects.** 

#### SITE HYDROLOGY

The hydrology of the Bank Site is intended to mirror the existing hydrologic regime. The hydrograph in this area is dictated by both natural and managed water control. The site is open to the Mississippi River up to an elevation with a St. Louis gauge reading of 20.0. Once this site is above the St. Louis gauge reading of 20.0, the sluice gate of the Edgar Lakes Levee District is closed to the Mississippi River. The site then is subject to interior watershed hydrology. This could consist of flooding due to precipitation or high Mississippi River flooding and related relief wells within the levee district. This hydrograph will be managed to affect the depth, duration, and extent of flooding on the Bank Site. There is also potential for subsurface influence on hydrology during Mississippi River flood events. The interior drainage could be extended due to soil types with high clay content within the Bank Site; forested areas will be planted on mounds / berms in recognition that the thick clay soil types will "pond" water during periods of increased hydrology.

Soil properties, observations of flooding, drainage patterns, soil saturation and hydrophytic plant species all indicate that the area has the required hydrology to support a wetland community.

Though the Bank Site has hydrologic conditions available, the current management is designed to increase agricultural production. Existing drain ditches utilized during agricultural production will be either removed or abandoned to assist in restoring hydrology within the Bank Site.

## **SECTION E - Determination of Credits**

One of the goals of the WFI-B Umbrella Mitigation Banking Instrument is to restore ecological integrity to Bank Sites using designs that re-establish natural / historic functions to former wetlands and restore / re-establish original physical attributes to accommodate watershed effects. For the Locke Bottom Bank site specifically, this objective is informed by a historical atlas which identifies the majority of the site as an oxbow lake feature in the mid 1800's, a survey in 1842 timeframe. The Locke Bottom Wetland Mitigation Bank will strive to re-establish an existing emergent and scrub-shrub habitat by using the Kidd Lake complex as a reference site. This reference site, Kidd Lake, was also part of the same historic lake as the LBWMB Bank Site and serves as a replica for the Locke Bottom site re-establishment. Locke Bottom was likely located within a ridge and swale geomorphic system associated with the Mississippi River and its floodplains. This survey identifies the Bank Site along the high bank of the oxbow lake off the main stem of the Mississippi River channel. The lake was connected to the river at high flows. This site likely had varied habitats associated with the high bank of the system, that being both scrub-shrub and emergent habitats associated with the high bank of the system.

Thus, the Sponsor proposes utilizing the process of re-establishment through positively manipulating the affected soils, vegetation, and hydrology on the Bank Site. These actions will improve the physical, chemical, and biological traits of the Bank Site. This site has experienced greater than 175 years of soil elevations being flattened or leveled; elimination of native vegetation (scrub-shrub and emergent wetland species) diversity; and reductions to or elimination of duration of hydrology through ditching and channelizing of Fults Creek Ditch for the sole purpose of manipulating the site for improved agricultural yields. This site currently generates an FQI of less than 10 for the majority of the year due to agricultural operations. Our plan is to re-establish this site into a functioning bottomland hardwood mast producing forest with supporting habitats such as scrub-shrub, emergent, and riparian corridors (though not directly adjacent to Fults Creek) to increase diversity and FQI at the Bank Site.

The same methodology will be used to assess both credits and debits. We determined that an appropriate functional assessment methodology is impractical to employ, thus acreage will be used as a surrogate for measuring function for the wetland habitats.

The number of credits (acres/credits) reflect the difference between site conditions under the withand without-bank scenarios.

LBWMB will generate 92.63 wetland credits in two phases: 63.50 credits in Phase 1 and 29.13 credits in Phase 2. Reference Figure 8.

#### BREAKDOWN OF CREDIT RATIOS:

#### **FORESTED**

Phase 1: Re-establishment (100%): 33.00 acres = 33.00 credits Phase 2: Re-establishment (100%): 18.00 acres = 18.00 credits

#### Total: 51.00 Credits

Justification: The credit justification is based on the agricultural acreage being removed from row cropping, planted at a greater than 51% of the area with bottomland hardwoods and modifications to increase hydrologic conditions at the site. Hydrology will be modified through berms and mounds that provide added elevation thus modifying hydrology as it is associated with forested restoration. Secondly, hydrology will be modified through both eradication of agricultural ditches and addition of raised berms/mounds that will provide longer inundation and microhabitat on the Bank Site. This planting increases the FQI of the acres and reduces forest fragmentation along Mississippi River. When complete, this activity will result in a net gain in aquatic resource area and function.

#### SCRUB-SHRUB

Phase 1: Re-establishment (100%): 12.50 acres = 12.50 credits Phase 2: Re-establishment (100%): 11.00 acres = 11.00 credits

#### Total: 23.50 Credits

Justification: The credit justification is based on the agricultural acreage being removed from row cropping. The scrub-shrub areas will consist of 23.5 acres converted to scrub-shrub wetlands and removed from agricultural row cropping. Hydrology will be modified through installation of a berm along the southern boundary of the Bank Site. Raised mounds will provide longer inundation and microhabitat on the Bank Site. This planting increases watershed acres for scrub shrub habitat missing from the landscape and increases the FQI of the site.

#### **EMERGENT**

Phase 1: Re-establishment (100%): 18.00 acres = 18.00 creditsPhase 2: Re-establishment (100%): 0.00 acres = 0.00 credits

#### Total: 18.00 Credits

Justification: The credit justification is based on the agricultural acreage being removed from row cropping. The emergent areas will be planted to higher quality habitat and the FQI will be raised by more than approximately 25 points. When complete, this activity will result in a net gain in aquatic resource area and function.

#### **BUFFER**

Phase 1: Buffer (25%):	0.00  acres = 0.00  credits
Phase 2: Buffer (25%):	0.50  acres = 0.13  credits

#### **Total: 0.13 Credits**

Justification: The credit justification is based on the area identified as a potentially significant cultural resource being removed from agricultural production and protected with a permanent conservation easement. The buffer area will be planted to higher quality habitat and managed and maintained with the rest of the Bank Site.

#### TOTAL CREDITS GENERATED FOR LBWMB:

Wetland Credits: 92.63

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Total
Forested (PFO)	33.00	18.00	51.00
Scrub-Shrub (PSS)	12.50	11.00	23.50
Emergent (PEM)	18.00	0.00	18.00
Buffer	0.00	0.13	0.00
Wetland: Total	63.50	29.13	92.63



1840's Map Showing Kidd Lake and Locke Bottom within the Same Oxbow Lake Feature
### **SECTION F – Mitigation Work Plan**

Project Description: LBWMB will lie within a 100.0-acre (+/-) site made up of prior converted cropland. Of these 100.0 (+/-) acres, approximately 7.0 acres will be excluded from the Bank Site to allow the Fort Chatres & Ivy Landing Drainage and Levee District proper access to perform maintenance on Fults Creek Ditch (reference Figure 10). The Bank Site will consist of a cumulative acreage of 93.0 (+/-) acres of restricted property in perpetuity comprised of two phases: Phase 1 (63.5 acres) and Phase 2 (29.5 acres).

Whereas, under this Banking Instrument, the Sponsor will establish and/or maintain two phases of up to 93.0 (+/-) acres of wetland habitat in accordance with the provisions of this Banking Instrument and the Bank Mitigation Work Plan and shall then maintain the Bank in such condition for a minimum of 7 years in accordance with the Bank Closure Procedures. Phase 1 is 63.5 (+/-) acres made up of 33.0 acres of forested wetlands, 12.5 acres of scrub shrub wetland, and 18.0 acres of emergent wetlands. Phase 2 is 29.5 (+/-) acres, made up of 18.0 acres of forested wetlands, 11.0 acres of scrub-shrub wetlands, and 0.50 acres of buffer. The Sponsor will execute Phase 1 and may choose to execute Phase 2 (if ecological and market conditions warrant).

In Appendix 4 there are various construction maps and features for this project.

### FORESTED WETLANDS

To prepare for unpredictable flooding and duration the plan calls for a mix of vegetation that can tolerate a wide range of water levels. The proposed plan for improving hydrology across the Bank Site is to establish a berm at the southern boundary of the site to improve hydrology for emergent and scrub-shrub species, and to establish a series of berms throughout the forested and scrub-shrub components of the Bank Site (higher elevations) to create microtopography features for hydrology storage from the capture of surface water.

Secondly, the construction of mounds in the forested wetland planting will support less flood-tolerant species' ability to survive and regenerate. The mounds will be constructed using a rice levee plow that will till the soil into a mound/berm approximately seven (7) feet wide, forty-five (45) feet long, and eight (8) inches tall. The berms will be spaced approximately forty (40) feet apart to allow for flood flowage in and around the forested planting. Other features in managing hydrology may consist of removing agricultural drainage ditches; the construction of rock weirs to manage water depth in emergent areas; and notching of the high bank of Fults Creek Ditch, if required. Spring and fall rainfall plus annual flooding will provide soil saturations to support hydrophytic vegetation without mechanical means or intervention by the Sponsor. These actions focus on providing a streamlined approach to reach a climax forest status in a shorter timeframe than the typical 180 years (+) normal successional model. The total forested wetland footprint on the site will be approximately 33.0 acres in Phase 1 and 18.0 acres in Phase 2.

### SCRUB-SHRUB WETLANDS

The Scrub-Shrub Wetlands component of the plan will consist of an area designed to mimic the typical flood pulse of the site as it relates to elevation in historical low areas around the Bank Site. These areas will be converted to scrub-shrub wetlands through constructed rice levee berms/mounds within their boundaries, which will provide a forested and shrub habitat component that will strive for successional model towards a bottomland hardwood forest. The total scrub-shrub footprint on the site will be approximately 12.5 acres in Phase 1 and 11.0 acres in Phase 2.

### EMERGENT WETLANDS

The Emergent Wetlands component of the plan will consist of a new feature to extend saturation and standing water in historical low areas around the Bank Site. The first feature will be created through improving hydrology across the site; the establishment of a berm along the southern boundary will generate an emergent wetland feature due to extending duration. This berm will have an overflow section for simple hydrology management at EL 376.50. This elevation is consistent on both phases. The total emergent footprint on the site will be approximately 18.0 acres in Phase 1 only..

### **BUFFER**

The Buffer component of the plan will consist of a small area in Phase 2 that has been identified as a potentially significant cultural resource area. Including this area within the boundary of the mitigation bank will ensure protection with the permanent conservation easement, as well as allow for proper vegetative management on the surface. The area will be planted to a wet-to-mesic prairie seed mix. The total buffer footprint on the site will be approximately 0.5 acres in Phase 2 only.

### PHASE CONSTRUCTION - PHASES 1 AND 2

Phase 1 will include a berm along the southern boundary to support hydrologic conditions for emergent and scrub-shrub habitats. In addition, all forested components will utilize a mound system on 40.0 feet centers for hard mast tree plantings.

Phase 2 will include a berm along the southern boundary of the phase to support hydrology conditions of the scrub shrub habitat. In addition, all forested components in this phase will utilize a mound system on 40 foot centers for hard mast tree plantings.

### MITIGATION PLAN

### Bottomland Hardwood Forest

Carya illinoinensis (Northern Pecan), Carya aquata (Water Hickory), Quercus bicolor (Swamp White Oak), Quercus palustris (Pin Oak), Quercus nuttallii (Nuttall Oak), Quercus lyrata (Overcup Oak), Crataegus viridis (Green Hawthorne), Platanus occidentalis (Sycamore), Celtis laevigata (Sugar Berry), Cephalanthus occidentalis (Button Bush), Forestoiera acuminata (Swamp Privit), Quercus phellos (Willow Oak), Diospyros virginiana (Persimmon), Nyssa aquatica (Water Tupelo), Taxodium distichum (Bald Cypress), Gymnocladus dioicus (Kentucky Coffee), etc.

### Scrub-Shrub Wetland

Amorpha fruticose (False Indigo), Cephalanthus occidentalis (Button Bush), Forestiera acuminata (Swamp Privet), Quercus lyrate (Overcup Oak), Spartina pectinate (Cord Grass), Taxodium distichum (Bald Cypress), etc.

## Emergent Wetland

Botanical Name	Common Name	PLS Oz/Acre
Permanent Grasses/Sedges		
Bolboschoenus fluviatilis	River Bulrush	1.00
Carex comosa	Bristly Sedge	2.50
Carex lacustris	Common Lake Sedge	0.50
Carex lurida	Bottlebrush Sedge	4.00
Carex stricta	Common Tussock Sedge	1.00
Carex vulpinoidea	Brown Fox Sedge	2.00
Eleocharis palustris	Great Spike Rush	1.00
Juncus effusus	Common Rush	1.00
Leersia oryzoides	Rice Cut Grass	3.00
Schoenoplectus acutus	Hard-Stemmed Bulrush	2.50
Schoenoplectus pungens	Chairmaker's Rush	1.50
Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani	Great Bulrush	6.00
	Total	26.00
Temporary Cover		
Avena sativa	Common Oat	512.00
	Total	512.00
Forbs/Shrubs		
Acorus americanus	Sweet Flag	1.00
Alisma subcordatum	Common Water Plantain	2.00
Asclepias incarnata	Swamp Milkweed	1.00
Boehmeria cylindrica	False Nettle	1.00
Cephalanthus occidentalis	Buttonbush	6.00
Decodon verticillatus	Swamp Loosestrife	0.50
Eutrochium maculatum	Spotted Joe-Pye Weed	0.50
Hibiscus spp.	Rose Mallow Species	4.00
Iris virginica v. shrevei	Blue Flag	6.00
Lobelia cardinalis	Cardinal Flower	0.25
Lobelia siphilitica	Great Blue Lobelia	0.25
Lycopus americanus	Common Water Horehound	1.00
Mimulus ringens	Monkey Flower	1.00
Peltandra virginica	Arrow Arum	16.00
Penthorum sedoides	Ditch Stonecrop	0.50
Persicaria spp.	Pinkweed Species	2.00
Pontederia cordata	Pickerel Weed	4.00
Sagittaria latifolia	Common Arrowhead	2.00
Sparganium eurycarpum	Common Bur Reed	6.00
Verbena hastata	Blue Vervain	1.00
	Total	56.00

# <u>Buffer</u>

Botanical Name	Common Name:	PLS 0z/Acre	
Permanent Grasses/Sedges			
Andropogon gerardii	Big Bluestem	16.00	
Calamagrostis canadensis	Bluejoint Grass	1.00	
Carex lurida	Bottlebrush Sedge	3.00	
Carex stricta	Common Tussock Sedae	1.00	
Carex vulpinoidea	Brown Fox Sedge	1.00	
Elvmus virainicus	Virginia Wild Rye	24.00	
Juncus canadensis	Canadian Rush	0.50	
Panicum virgatum	Switch Grass	2.00	
Scirpus cyperinus	Wool Grass	0.50	
Sorphastrum nutans	Indian Grass	8.00	
Spartina pectinata	Prairie Cord Grass	3.00	
	Total	60.00	
Temporary Cover		1000	
Avena sativa	Common Oat	512.00	
	Total	512.00	
Forbs			
Asclepias syriaca	Common Milkweed	2.00	
Baptisia alba	White Wild Indigo	1.00	
Chamaecrista fasciculata	Partridoe Pea	10.00	
Coreopsis lanceolata	Sand Coreopsis	4.00	
Coreopsis tripteris	Tall Coreopsis	2.00	
Desmodium illinoense	Illinois Tick Trefoil	0.50	
Doellingeria umbellata	Flat-Top Aster	0.50	
Echinacea purpurea	Broad-Leaved Purple Coneflower	4.00	
Ervnaium vuccifalium	Rattlesnake Master	2.00	
Helenium autumnale	Sneezeweed	2.00	
Helianthus prosseserratus	Sawtooth Sunflower	0.50	
Lespedeza capitata	Round-Headed Bush Clover	1.50	
Liatris spicata	Marsh Blazing Star	1.00	
Monarda fistulosa	Wild Bergamot	1.00	
Oliaoneuron riaidum	Stiff Goldenrod	1.00	
Parthenium integrifolium	Wild Quinine	1.00	
Physosteoia virginiana	Obedient Plant	0.25	
Pycnanthemum virginianum	Common Mountain Mint	0.50	
Ratibida pinnata	Yellow Coneflower	4.00	
Rudbeckia hirta	Black-Eyed Susan	4.00	
Rudbeckia laciniata	Wild Golden Glow	1.00	
Rudbeckia subtomentosa	Sweet Black-Eyed Susan	0.50	
Senna hebecarpa	Wild Senna	2.25	
Silphium integrifolium	Rosin Weed	1.00	
Silphium laciniatum	Compass Plant	2.00	
Silphium perfoliatum	Cup Plant	2.00	
Silphium terebinthinaceum	Prairie Dock	3.00	
Solidago Juncea	Early Goldenrod	0.25	
Solidago rugosa	Rough Goldenrod	0.25	
Symphyotrichum novae-angliae	New England Aster		
Tradescantia ohiensis	Common Spiderwort		
Vemonia fasciculata	Common Ironweed		
Veronicastrum virginicum	Culver's Root	0.25	
Zizia aurea	Golden Alexanders	1.00	
	Total	59.00	

## Figure 8: Mitigation Plan Map – Phase 1

Locke Bottom Phase 1



Note: berms not drawn to scale



## Figure 9: Mitigation Plan Map – Phase 2

Locke Bottom Phase 2

Note: berms not drawn to scale



Figure 10: Mitigation Plan Map – Phases 1 and 2 Combined

Locke Bottom

Note: berms not drawn to scale

### **Tree Plantings**

### MAST BOTTOMLAND HARDWOOD PLANTINGS

This area will follow all recommendations outlined in the WFI-B Umbrella Mitigation Banking Instrument (**UMBI**) for tree planting requirements. The forested planting equates to twenty-foot by twenty foot (20 ft x 20 ft) spacing equaling 109 trees/acre.

Phase 1: Forested Wetland = 33.0-acres x 109 trees/acre = 3,597 trees (+/-)

Phase 2: Forested Wetland = 18.0-acres x 109 trees/acre = 1,962 trees (+/-)

### SCRUB-SHRUB PLANTINGS

This area will follow all recommendations outlined in the WFI-B **UMBI** for planting requirements. The scrub-shrub planting equates to 109 plants/acre with each species planted in specific locations based on hydrology.

Phase 1: Scrub-Shrub Wetland = 12.5-acres x 109 plants/acre = 1,363 plants (+/-)

Phase 2: Scrub-Shrub Wetland = 11.0-acres x 109 plants/acre = 1,199 plants (+/-)

*Tree Veriaties	Trees	Phase 1:		Phase 2:	
	per Acre	Acres Planted	Total Trees	Acres Planted	Total Trees
Pin Oak (Quercus palustris)	15	33	495	18	270
Sycamore (Platanus occidentalis)	5	33	165	18	90
Willow Oak (Quercus phellos)	5	33	165	18	90
Northern Pecan (Carya Illinoensis)	10	33	330	18	180
Swamp White Oak (Quercus bicolor)	5	33	165	18	90
Green Hawthorne (Crataegus viridis.)	5	33	165	18	90
Shellbark Hickory (Carya laciniosa)	5	33	165	18	90
Button Bush (Cephalanthus occidentalis)	10	33	330	18	180
Persimmon (Diospyros virginiana)	4	33	132	18	72
Overcup Oak (Quercus lyrata)	10	33	330	18	180
Water hickory (Carya aquatic)	4	33	132	18	72
Sugarberry (Celtis laevigata)	4	33	132	18	72
Nuttall Oak (Quercus nuttallii)	10	33	330	18	180
Swamp Privit (Forestiera acuminate)	4	33	132	18	72
Bald Cypress (Taxodium distichum)	5	33	165	18	90
Water tupelo (Nyssa aquatic)	4	33	132	18	72
Kentucky coffee (Gymnocladus dioicus)	4	33	132	18	72
Totals	109		3,597		1,962

# Locke Bottom Forested Wetland Tree Planting

\*Hardmast trees for berm planting

*Tree Varieties	Plants	Phase 1:		Phase 2:	
The valieues	per Acre	Acres Planted	Total Plants	Acres Planted	Total Plants
Button Bush (Cephalanthus occidentalis)	20	12.5	250	11	220
Overcup Oak (Quercus lyrata)	5	12.5	63	11	55
Swamp Privet (Forestiera acuminate)	5	12.5	63	11	55
Bald Cypress (Taxodium distichum)	5	12.5	62	11	55
Cord Grass (Spartina Pectinata)	69	12.5	863	11	759
False Indigo (Amorpha fruticose)	5	12.5	62	11	55
Totals	109		1,363		1,199

# Locke Bottom Scrub-Shrub Planting

\*Hardmast trees for berm planting

### EXCAVATION DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The use of mounds or unconnected berms in other areas of the forested plantings will be utilized to extend durations of interior surface water in the forested planting area. The construction method for mound/berm will be a tractor pulled rice levee plow or excavator to manage the in-situ material into unconnected mounds/berms in tree planting areas.

Reference Appendix 4 for maps and features to be constructed.

### Berm Construction: Closure and Mounds

### Closure:

The closure berms along the southern boundary of Phase 1 and Phase 2 will consist of soil removed from an adjacent area and placed with a tractor and scraper operation. The general dimensions of the berms will be an eight-foot top, with a 4-foot side slope on each side. This generates a 16-foot-wide cross section for the berm. This berm will have an overflow section for simple hydrology management at elevation 376.50.

### Mounds:

Should they require beds (berms/mounds), the trees shall be planted in raised planting beds (berms), constructed of existing soil materials, 8 to 10 inches in height after being compacted with a roller or a two gang roller of which has a minimum combined weight of 200 pounds per foot of ground contact length (e.g., 8 foot of working width double gang rolling seeder must weigh a minimum of 1600 lbs.). The base of the raised bed (berm) shall have an approximate minimum width of 7 feet with a flat crown being approximately 3 feet in width, and an approximate length of 45 feet. The berms shall be constructed in such a manner that restriction of the natural drainage of the site or impound water during high rainfall periods of flooding does not occur.

### **SECTION G – Operation and Maintenance Plan**

The LBWMB restoration area is designed to be self-sustaining once the mitigation work plan is complete. The LBWMB's Operation and Maintenance will reflect the approved UMBI plans for the WFI-B UMBI.

WFI Holdings-B LLC will be responsible for maintenance activities until wetland performance standards are determined to be met.

Typical Maintenance Operations to include the following:

- Mowing
- Invasive species control utilizing herbicide spraying
- Minor dirt moving for cross sectional areas on berms

### **SECTION H – Ecological Performance Standards**

The LBWMB's Ecological Performance Standards will reflect the approved UMBI plans for the WFI-B UMBI.

The performance standards listed below will be used to measure or assess whether the Bank Site is developing into the desired resource type and providing the expected functions. These performance standards will be applied to determine the success of this compensatory mitigation activity.

The Bank Site should meet the standards for vegetative cover and hydrology outlined in Table 1 below. Please note that Table 1 details the performance standards for multiple resource types as approved in the UMB. Those resource types specific to this Bank Site are highlighted in blue.

Target	1-3-year Performance Standards	4-7 (further) -year Performance Standards	
Vegetative Success for Wetland Areas: Emergent (PEM)	At least 75% of the vegetative cover consists of native hydrophytic vegetation suitable for the proposed areas water regime and site potential. No single occurrence of invasive species shall exceed 0.25 contiguous acre in area even if the overall abundance of invasive species is less than 25%.	At least 75% of the vegetative cover consists of native hydrophytic vegetation suitable for the proposed areas water regime and site potential. Minimum of 10 hydrophytic plant species per acre. The 10 species must also be native perennial species. In addition, no single occurrence of invasive species shall exceed 0.10 contiguous acre in area even if the overall abundance of invasive species is less than 10%.	
	<b>Hydrology:</b> No more than 5% of the wetland shall consist of a contiguous "unvegetated open water" area measured no later than September 15th of each monitoring year.	<b>Hydrology:</b> No more than 5% of the wetland shall consist of a contiguous "unvegetated open water" area measured no later than September 15th of each monitoring year	
Vegetative Success for Wetland Areas: Scrub- Shrub (PSS)	Performance standards for this habitat typ generally mirror either the Emergent or Fo single occurrence of invasive species shall a abundance of invasive species is less than	be will be proposed on a site-by-site basis and will brested, depending upon site-specific parameters. No exceed 0.10 contiguous acre in area even if the overall 10%.	
Vegetative Success for Wetland Areas: Forested (PFO)	<ul> <li>Sponsor will comply with the St. Louis District Mitigation Tree Planting Guidance, Estimated Guidance from 2017. Note that only 20% of the surviving trees after monitoring may be from natural recruitment. In addition, trees re-planted within the previous two years will not count towards the survivability metric. No single occurrence of invasive species shall exceed 0.10 contiguous acre in area even if the overall abundance of invasive species is less than 10%.</li> <li>Hydrology: No more than 5% of the wetland shall consist of a contiguous "unvegetated open</li> </ul>		
Stream- In-Stream	Water area measured no fater than septem Monitoring will include the establishment of eight fixed photo stations (pins) along the bank, 2 per reach. These pins will be measured in relationship to the current position of the bank toe or top of bank, which will show any erosion or deposition. Monitoring reports will note the presence of toe undercutting, lateral bank movement, and overall rock structure stability. Due to the method of stabilization and the existing bank conditions, some changes in bank conditions may continue to occur as the bank establishes a stable slope. The stabilization will be determined successful if the rock structures remain functionally in place following high flow events, and the bank line does not move beyond what would reasonably be expected for normal stream dynamics and morphology. To assess the performance of the grade control structures, a channel cross section will be taken at each photo station, when stream conditions allow, to monitor any changes in the shape of the stream channel.	Performance for the stream structures will be evaluated by the stability of the structures. Sites deemed not to create any instability for the stream channel shall the considered to meet performance standards for stream stability. A Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (RBP) determination will be utilized to determine overall ecologic lift for the in stream reaches. The RBP will be performed every year and be compared to the baseline RBP for the project. The RBP will be the main criteria for ecological performance. Specific stream performance standards beyond what are proposed in this document may be developed on a site-by-site basis as bank sites are proposed. A macroinvertebrates analysis may be conducted for each project, a baseline and at year 4 analysis can be evaluated for overall lift of macroinvertebrates.	

### **Table 1. Performance Standards**

Target	1-3-year Performance Standards	4-7 (further) -year Performance Standards	
Stream- Riparian Area	Sponsor will comply with the St. Louis District Mitigation Tree Planting Guidance, Estimated Guidance from 2017. Note that only 20% of the surviving trees after monitoring may be from natural recruitment. In addition, trees re-planted within the previous two years will not count towards the survivability metric. No single occurrence of invasive species shall exceed 0.10 contiguous acre in area even if the overall abundance of invasive species is less than 10%.		
Buffer Areas       No single occurrence of invasive species shall exceed 0.10 contiguous acre in a overall abundance of invasive species is less than 10%.         Additional buffer performance standards may be added on a site by site basis de site-specific parameters.			
RIAM	Between years five to seven, verify if pre ranking as determined by best professional	-project assessment in Section D meets post project judgment.	

### PLANTING PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The LBWMB's Planting Performance Standards will reflect the approved UMBI plans for the WFI-B UMBI.

# **SECTION I – Monitoring Requirements**

The LBWMB's Monitoring Requirements will reflect the approved UMBI plans for the WFI-B UMBI.

A seven (7) year monitoring program will be initiated after installation of the planting material for each phase. The WFI Holdings-B LLC Environmental Scientist shall conduct all monitoring.

### <u>SECTION J – Long-Term Management Plan</u>

The LBWMB's Long-Term Management Plan will reflect the approved UMBI plans for the WFI-B UMBI.

The Bank Site will have a long-term management plan that focuses on the survival and success of the forested, scrub shrub, and emergent wetlands being restored. Long-term management will be implemented after the performance standards are met.

Landowner: WFI Holdings-B LLC

Long Term Steward for LBWMB: HeartLands Conservancy

Conservation Easement Holder for USACE: HeartLands Conservancy

### STRUCTURE OF LONG-TERM FINANCING

Long-term financing for HeartLands Conservancy's services is referenced in Appendix 6. Endowments in the amounts of \$31,000 (for Phase1 only) or \$38,500 (if Phase 2 is included) will be used for any maintenance requirements once the performance standards have been met after submittal of the closeout report for each phase. Based upon financing and anticipated forested management action, the non-diminishing endowments will have financial stability in perpetuity.

# PROVISIONS FOR LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE LONG-TERM CARE

The Bank Site has been designed to be self-sustaining, therefore, long-term care is deemed to be minimal once the project has met the specified performance standards. However, a management and maintenance plan is located in Appendix 5 to address the minimal management requirements of the project.

# <u>SECTION K – Adaptive Management Plan</u>

The LBWMB's Adaptive Management Plan will reflect the approved UMBI plans for the St. Louis WFI-B UMBI.

### **SECTION L – Financial Assurances**

The LBWMB's Financial Assurances will reflect the approved UMBI plans for the WFI-B UMBI.

The Bank Site will have a plan of financial assurances and long-term management that focuses on the survival and success of the forested, scrub shrub, and emergent wetlands being restored. Financial Assurances will support the project during construction and monitoring while long-term management will be implemented after the performance standards are met.

### CONSTRUCTION FINANCIAL ASSURANCES

The Sponsor agrees to provide the following financial assurances for the work described in the Banking Instrument and in Appendix 6, Financial Assurances.

The Sponsor will be the responsible party for the financial assurances of the Bank Site. These assurances will be of sufficient substance to ensure the proposed compensatory mitigation will be successfully completed in a manner consistent with the performance standards agreed upon by the MBRT and the Sponsor. Any financial instrument will be in place prior to commencement of any permitted activity associated with the Bank Site.

As seen in Appendix 6, the total construction and monitoring cost of the Bank Site through the monitoring period is anticipated to be \$155,000 for Phase 1 and \$105,000 for Phase 2, which includes forested, scrub-shrub, and emergent wetland construction expenses and yearly monitoring. To provide financial assurance protection for these costs, the Sponsor will purchase a casualty insurance policy to protect the Bank Site in the event of non-compliance. This policy will ensure sufficient funds are available to a third party should the Bank Site be deemed non-compliant and declared in default by the USACE. Funds would be made available to a third party to restore the Bank Site's compliance once a claim has been filed by the USACE. Upon execution of the MBI, the Sponsor will purchase this policy through Conservation United to meet the short-term financial assurance requirements. A draft policy of this insurance can be found in Appendix 6.

### STRUCTURE OF LONG-TERM FINANCING ENDOWMENT

HeartLands Conservancy has been identified as the long-term manager/steward.

An endowment in the amount of Thirty-One Thousand Dollars (\$31,000) for Phase 1 will be completely funded to an interest accruing account at Project Close-out of LBWMB. If Phase 2 is pursued, this endowment amount will be increased to Thirty-Eight Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$38,500). Based upon financing and anticipated forested management action, the non-diminishing endowment will have financial stability in perpetuity.

Long-term financing for HeartLands Conservancy's services is outlined above and referenced in Appendix 5.

- An Endowment will be established along with Financial Assurances component of the project;
- The Total Endowment funding at Project Close-Out will be \$31,000 (Phase 1 only), or \$38,500 (Phase 2 included); at an estimated return rate of 6% which generates \$24,500/ten years (Phase 1 only) or \$30,500/ten years (Phase 2 included).
- WFI Holdings-B LLC recommends a stepped funding strategy for this project's Endowment. The strategy will consist of two major activities; 1) A Fixed Annual Payment and 2) A Final Endowment Funding at Project Close-Out.
- Fixed Annual Payments in the amount of \$2,000 per year
  - Timing of Annual Payment: within 90 days of beginning of calendar year for prior calendar year (example: annual payment for 2023 to be made by end of March 2024).
- Final Endowment Funding action to fund the remainder of Endowment
  - Timing of Final Endowment: Project Close-Out
  - Amount: equal to an amount to bring the endowment to a total of \$31,000 if Phase 1 only, or \$38,500 if Phase 2 is included.
    - Total Endowment Funding, less sum of Fixed Annual Payments, less sum of interest earned
    - Shall not exceed a maximum of Total Endowment Funding (\$31,000 if Phase 1 only, or \$38,500 if Phase 2 is included) less sum of Fixed Annual Payments
- Total Endowment funding at time of Project Close-Out: \$31,000 if Phase 1 only; \$38,500 if Phase 2 is included;
- WFI Holdings-B LLC will fund a TSI/Pruning Management action at Close-out.

# PROVISIONS FOR LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE LONG-TERM CARE

The Bank Site has been designed to be self-sustaining, therefore, long-term care is deemed to be minimal once the Bank Site has met the specified performance standards. However, a management and maintenance plan is located in Appendix 5 to address the minimal management requirements.

### **SECTION M – Credit Release Schedule for the Bank Site**

The LBWMB's Credit Release Schedule will reflect the approved UMBI plans for the WFI-B UMBI. The LBWMB generates 63.50 wetland credits in Phase 1 and 29.13 wetland credits in Phase 2.

### Wetland Credits:

Description	<b>Release %</b>	Phase 1	Phase 2
Bank Approval	15%	9.53	4.37
Construction Complete	25%	15.87	7.28
Hydrology Confirmation	15%	9.53	4.37
Year 3 Performance Standards	15%	9.53	4.37
Year 4 Performance Standards	15%	9.52	4.37
Year 5-7 Performance Standards	15%	9.52	4.37
Total	100%	63.50	29.13

The Sponsor shall submit a statement to the Corps St. Louis District each time credits are debited, or additional credits are approved. If requested, the Corps will distribute the statement to other members of the MBRT. At a minimum, the Sponsor shall submit an annual ledger to the Corps for distribution to all members of the MBRT, showing all transactions at the LBWMB for the previous year.

Please see below for example tracking logs.

# Locke Bottom Wetland Mitigation Bank

# Managed By: WFI Holdings-B LLC

### INDIVIDUAL CREDIT DEBIT LOG

# USACE Permit Number: CE-MVS-2021-xxxx

# WFI Holdings-B LLC Tracking Code: ABPP-LOCKE BOTTOM(LB)-2021-01

Туре	Approved Credits	Debits this Transaction	Total Debits to Date	Balance of Credits
Wetland – Ph 1	63.50	0.0	0.0	63.50
Wetland – Ph 2	29.13	0.0	0.0	29.13
Total	92.63	0.0	0.0	92.63

# Locke Bottom Wetland Mitigation Bank

# Managed By: WFI Holdings-B LLC

# WETLAND CREDITS YEARLY BALANCE LOG

Credits	Name of Debitor and	Wetland	WFI Holdings-B
Yearly	DA Permit Number	<b>Credits Debited</b>	Tracking Code
Balance			
2021	Company ABC	2.1	ABPP-SB-2021-001
2021	Company XYZ	0.3	ABPP-SB-2021-001
2022	Company 123	1.1	ABPP-SB-2022-001
2022			
2023			
2024			

# Cahokia-Joachim, Peruque-Piasa, and the Sny Service Area

# Managed By: WFI Holdings-B LLC

## WETLAND AND STREAM CREDITS YEARLY BALANCE LOG

Credits	Name of Debitor	Wetland	Stream	WFI Holdings-B
Yearly	and DA Permit	<b>Credits Debited</b>	Credits	Tracking Code
Balance	Number		Debited	
2021	Company ABC	2.1	0.0	ABPP-LB-2021-001
2021	Company XYZ	0.0	150	ABPP-??-2021-002
2021	Company Bravo	2.2	0.0	ABPP-??-2021-001
2022	Company 123	1.1	1,250	ABPP-LB-2021-001
2022				
2023				
2024				

# WFI-B UMBI

# Managed By: WFI Holdings-B LLC

# WETLAND AND STREAM CREDITS YEARLY BALANCE LOG

Credits	Name of Debitor and	Wetland	Stream	WFI Holdings-B
Yearly	DA Permit Number	<b>Credits Debited</b>	Credits	Tracking Code
Balance			Debited	
2021	Company ABC	2.1	0.0	ABPP-LB-2021-001
2021	Company XYZ	0.0	150	ABPP-??-2021-002
2021	Company Bravo	1.2	0.0	ABPP-??-2021-001
2021	Company Charlie	0.0	2.8	BM-??-2021-001
2022	Company 123	1.1	1,250	ABPP-LB-2021-001
2022				
2023				
2024				

# **SECTION N – Default and Closure Provisions**

The LBWMB's Default and Closure Provisions will reflect the approved UMBI plans for the WFI-B UMBI.

# **SECTION O – FORCE MAJEURE**

The LBWMB's Force Majeure will reflect the approved UMBI plans for the WFI-B UMBI.

Appendix 1

Survey – Plat

[survey currently in-progress; will insert when complete before approval]

# Appendix 2

Title Commitment and Chain of Title

File No: 210563



#### COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE **ISSUED BY Chicago Title Insurance Company** NOTICE

**IMPORTANT-READ CAREFULLY:** THIS COMMITMENT IS AN OFFER TO ISSUE ONE OR MORE TITLE INSURANCE POLICIES. ALL CLAIMS OR REMEDIES SOUGHT AGAINST THE COMPANY INVOLVING THE CONTENT OF THIS COMMITMENT OR THE POLICY MUST BE BASED SOLELY IN CONTRACT.

THIS COMMITMENT IS NOT AN ABSTRACT OF TITLE, REPORT OF THE CONDITION OF TITLE, LEGAL OPINION, OPINION OF TITLE, OR OTHER REPRESENTATION OF THE STATUS OF TITLE. THE PROCEDURES USED BY THE COMPANY TO DETERMINE INSURABILITY OF THE TITLE, INCLUDING ANY SEARCH AND EXAMINATION, ARE PROPRIETARY TO THE COMPANY, WERE PERFORMED SOLELY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY, AND CREATE NO EXTRACONTRACTUAL LIABILITY TO ANY PERSON, INCLUDING A PROPOSED INSURED.

THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATION UNDER THIS COMMITMENT IS TO ISSUE A POLICY TO A PROPOSED INSURED IDENTIFIED IN SCHEDULE A IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS COMMITMENT. THE COMPANY HAS NO LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION INVOLVING THE CONTENT OF THIS COMMITMENT TO ANY OTHER PERSON.

#### COMMITMENT TO ISSUE POLICY

Subject to the Notice; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and the Commitment Conditions, Chicago Title Insurance Company, a Florida Corporation (the "Company"), commits to issue the Policy according to the terms and provisions of this Commitment. This Commitment is effective as of the Commitment Date shown in Schedule A for each Policy described in Schedule A, only when the Company has entered in Schedule A both the specified dollar amount as the Proposed Policy Amount and the name of the Proposed Insured.

If all of the Schedule B. Part I-Requirements have not been met within 180 Days after the Commitment Date, this Commitment terminates and the Company's liability and obligation end.

Issued By MOCOTICO, LLC d/b/a Monroe County Title Co. P.O. Box 188 231 South Main Street Waterloo, IL 62298-0188 Tel. (618) 939-8292 Fax (618) 939-3931

Authorized Signatory

CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

ATTEST

President

Marjoin Remoje

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C165B

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16

Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved. The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.





### COMMITMENT CONDITIONS

### 1. **DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual or imputed knowledge, but not constructive notice imparted by the Public Records.
- (b) "Land": The land described in Schedule A and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is to be insured by the Policy.
- (c) "Mortgage": A mortgage, deed of trust, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.
- (d) "Policy": Each contract of title insurance, in a form adopted by the American Land Title Association, issued or to be issued by the Company pursuant to this Commitment.
- (e) "Proposed Insured": Each person identified in Schedule A as the Proposed Insured of each Policy to be issued pursuant to this Commitment.
- (f) "Proposed Policy Amount": Each dollar amount specified in Schedule A as the Proposed Policy Amount of each Policy to be issued pursuant to this Commitment.
- (g) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at the Commitment Date for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge.
- (h) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.
- 2. If all of the Schedule B, Part I-Requirements have not been met within the time period specified in the Commitment to Issue Policy, this Commitment terminates and the Company's liability and obligation end.
- 3. The Company's liability and obligation is limited by and this Commitment is not valid without:
  - (a) the Notice;
  - (b) the Commitment to Issue Policy;
  - (c) the Commitment Conditions;
  - (d) Schedule A;
  - (e) Schedule B, Part I Requirements;
  - (f) Schedule B, Part II Exceptions; and
  - (g) a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.

### 4. COMPANY'S RIGHT TO AMEND

The Company may amend this Commitment at any time. If the Company amends this Commitment to add a defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim, or other matter recorded in the Public Records prior to the Commitment Date, any liability of the Company is limited by Commitment Condition 5. The Company shall not be liable for any other amendment to this Commitment.

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. **72C165B** 





### 5. LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

- (a) The Company's liability under Commitment Condition 4 is limited to the Proposed Insured's actual expense incurred in the interval between the Company's delivery to the Proposed Insured of the Commitment and the delivery of the amended Commitment, resulting from the Proposed Insured's good faith reliance to:
  - (i) comply with the Schedule B, Part I Requirements;
  - (ii) eliminate, with the Company's written consent, any Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; or
  - (iii) acquire the Title or create the Mortgage covered by this Commitment.
- (b) The Company shall not be liable under Commitment Condition 5(a) if the Proposed Insured requested the amendment or had Knowledge of the matter and did not notify the Company about it in writing.
- (c) The Company will only have liability under Commitment Condition 4 if the Proposed Insured would not have incurred the expense had the Commitment included the added matter when the Commitment was first delivered to the Proposed Insured.
- (d) The Company's liability shall not exceed the lesser of the Proposed Insured's actual expense incurred in good faith and described in Commitment Conditions 5(a)(i) through 5(a)(iii) or the Proposed Policy Amount.
- (e) The Company shall not be liable for the content of the Transaction Identification Data, if any.
- (f) In no event shall the Company be obligated to issue the Policy referred to in this Commitment unless all of the Schedule B, Part I-Requirements have been met to the satisfaction of the Company.
- (g) In any event, the Company's liability is limited by the terms and provisions of the Policy.

### 6. LIABILITY OF THE COMPANY MUST BE BASED ON THIS COMMITMENT

- (a) Only a Proposed Insured identified in Schedule A, and no other person, may make a claim under this Commitment.
- (b) Any claim must be based in contract and must be restricted solely to the terms and provisions of this Commitment.
- (c) Until the Policy is issued, this Commitment, as last revised, is the exclusive and entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Commitment and supersedes all prior commitment negotiations, representations, and proposals of any kind, whether written or oral, express or implied, relating to the subject matter of this Commitment.
- (d) The deletion or modification of any Schedule B, Part II-Exception does not constitute an agreement or obligation to provide coverage beyond the terms and provisions of this Commitment or the Policy.
- (e) Any amendment or endorsement to this Commitment must be in writing and authenticated by a person authorized by the Company.
- (f) When the Policy is issued, all liability and obligation under this Commitment will end and the Company's only liability will be under the Policy.

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C165B

#### ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16





### 7. IF THIS COMMITMENT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY AN ISSUING AGENT

The issuing agent is the Company's agent only for the limited purpose of issuing title insurance commitments and policies. The issuing agent is not the Company's agent for the purpose of providing closing or settlement services.

### 8. PRO-FORMA POLICY

The Company may provide, at the request of a Proposed Insured, a pro-forma policy illustrating the coverage that the Company may provide. A pro-forma policy neither reflects the status of Title at the time that the pro-forma policy is delivered to a Proposed Insured, nor is it a commitment to insure.

#### 9. ARBITRATION

The Policy contains an arbitration clause. All arbitrable matters when the Proposed Policy Amount is \$2,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Proposed Insured as the exclusive remedy of the parties. A Proposed Insured may review a copy of the arbitration rules at <<u>http://www.alta.org/arbitration</u>>.

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA<sup>®</sup> Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C165B

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.** The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.





Transaction Identification Data for reference only: Issuing Agent: MOCOTICO, LLC d/b/a Monroe County Title Co. Issuing Office: P.O. Box 188 231 South Main Street, Waterloo, IL 62298-0188 Issuing Office File Number: 210563 Property Address: Farmland - Kaskaskia Road Prairie du Rocher, IL 62277

### SCHEDULE A

- Commitment Date: July 15, 2021 1.
- Policy to be issued: 2.
  - 2006 ALTA® Owner's Policy (a) Proposed Insured: Columbia Acquisitions, LLC. Proposed Policy Amount: \$15,000.00
- 3. The estate or interest in the Land described or referred to in this Commitment is **Fee Simple**
- The Title is, at the Commitment Date, vested in: 4.

### Steven P. Brinkmann.

The Land is described as follows: 5. SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT "A"

### MOCOTICO, LLC d/b/a Monroe County Title Co.

Lanald. By:

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C276B

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16

Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved. The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.






#### Exhibit A

A strip off of the Southeasterly side of Survey 665, Claim 1750, being 1.96 chains wide on the River End and 1.62 chains wide on the Bluff End, and being in the Fort Chartres Common Fields, Monroe County, Illinois, except that part thereof lying North of the Main Ditch, and being situated in Township 5 South, Range 10 West of the Third Principal Meridian.

## ALSO:

Tax Lot No. 2, in Survey 353, Claim 2057, as shown by Official Plat Record "A" on Page 51, Monroe County, Illinois, being all of Survey lying Northeast of the Main Ditch; all of Survey 354, Claim 2059; all of Survey 355, Claim 2062; all of Survey 664, Claim 1751; excepting land sold to St. Louis Valley Railway for right of way, as shown by Deed Record No. 36, on Page 76; and also excepting land sold to School District for school land for Liddy School, as shown by Deed Record No. 46, on Page 33, all in Township 5 South, Range 10 West of the Third Principal Meridian.

## ALSO:

All that part of the following described tract which lies Southeasterly of the Grand Pass County Road, and being part of Tax Lot 6 of Survey 666, Claim 2346 and Tax Lot 5 of Survey 665, Claim 1750, in Township 5 South, Range 10 West of the Third Principal Meridian, and as shown on Page 51 of Surveyor's Official Plat Record "A" of Monroe County, Illinois records, described as follows, to-wit: Beginning at the Northwesterly corner of Survey 667, Claim 2347; thence South 84 degrees 10 minutes East 9.87 chains along Base Line to Main Ditch; thence along brim of Main Ditch South 28 degrees East 14.25 chains to the West side of County Road; thence South 32-1/2 degrees East 4.32 chains to post on Southesterly line of Survey No. 665, Claim No. 1750; thence South 34 degrees West along said Claim line 31.40 chains to the right of way of the Missouri Pacific Railroad; thence North 47 degrees West 5.86 chains to Southerly corner of One acre lot; thence North 43 degrees East 3.16 chains; thence North 47 degrees WEst 3.16 chains to Southerly line of County Road; thence South 43 degrees West 3.16 chains to railway right of way: thence North 47 degrees West 16.38 chains along railroad right of way to post on the Northwesterly line of Survey No. 667, Claim 2347; thence North 34 degrees East along said Claim line 32.60 chains to the place of beginning; lying Southeasterly of the Grand Pass County Road and lying Northwesterly of the County Road and being all of Surveys No. 665, 666, 667, Claims 1750, 2346, and 2347 lying between the railway right of way and the Main Ditch, all in Township 5 South, Range 10 West of the Third Principal Meridian.

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C276B

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.** The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.





## ALSO:

File No.: 210563

One acre square of land described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the South line of the said Grand Pass County Road and the East line of the right of way of said St. Louis Valley Railway; thence running South along the East line of said right of way 208 feet to a point; thence running East at right angles with said line 208 feet to a point; thence North 208 feet to the South line of said Grand Pass County Road; thence West 208 feet to the place of beginning, also known and described as Lot No. 1 of Survey 665, Claim 1750 in Township 5 South, Range 10 West of the Third Principal Meridian.

## ALSO:

157 acres and .38 of an acre off the Southwesterly end of Survey 353, Claim 2057, Township 5 South, Range 10 West of the Third Principal Meridian, being all of said Survey and Claim lying Southwesterly of the Main Ditch, and being also known and described as Tax Lot No. 1 of said Survey and Claim as shown by Page 51 of Surveyor's Official Plat Record "A" of Monroe County, Illinois; except that portion conveyed to the St. Louis Valley Railway as shown by Deeds of Record: one dated August 7, 1901 and recorded in Deed Record 36, Page 76; one dated August 7, 1901 and recorded in Deed Record 36, Page 77; and one dated October 2, 1901 and recorded in Deed Record 36, Page 169; and except that portion conveyed to Missouri Pacific Railway Company, as shown by Deed dated August 1, 1974 and recorded in Deed Record 115, on Page 451; and except therefrom the school house building and property included as follows: Commencing at the East side of the Upper Bottom, St. Louis and Kaskaskia Road, on the Northwest line of Claim No. 2062, Survey No. 355, running along said road in a Southeasterly direction130 feet; thence Northeast 72 feet; thence Northwest 130 feet; thence Southwest 72 feet to the point of beginning.

EXCEPTING FROM THE ABOVE DESCRIBED LANDS, that tract heretofore conveyed to Thelma B. Stewart by deed dated Janaury 28, 1989, and recorded February 3, 1989, in Deed Record 161 at page 203, and being described as follows:

Part of Surveys 353, 354 and 355, Claims 2057, 2059 and 2062, all in Township 5 South, Range 10 West of the 3rd P.M., Monroe County, Illinois and more particularly described as follows:

All that portion of the above surveys and claims which lies Southwesterly of the public roadway known as Stringtown Road and which lies Southeasterly of the public roadway known as Ragtown Road and containing in said tract 16 acres, more or less.

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.

72C276B

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.** The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.





ALSO:

Part of Surveys 354 and 355, Claims 2059 and 2062, all in Township 5 South, Range 10 West of the 3rd P.M., Monroe County, Illinois, and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point at the intersection of the Northeasterly right-of-way line of the public road known as Stringtown Road and the centerline of a public roadway known as Ragtown Road in said Survey 355; thence Southeasterly 200 feet along the said Easterly right-of-way line of the Stringtown Road to a point; thence Northeasterly at right angles to said road right-of-way line a distance of 300 feet to a point; thence Northwesterly 580 feet along a line parallel to the said Easterly right-of-way line of said Stringtown Road to a point; thence Southwesterly 300 feet along a line at right angles to the said Stringtown Road; thence Southeasterly a distance of 380 feet along said right-of-way line to the place of beginning, containing 4 acres, more or less.

EXCEPTING FROM THE ABOVE DESCRIBED LANDS, that tract heretofore conveyed by deed dated September 3, 2002, and recorded January 5, 2004, as Document No. 283575, and being described as follows:

Tax Lot #2 of Survey #353, Claim #2057, as shown on Page #51 of the Surveyor's Official Plat Record "A", on file in the Monroe County, Illinois Recorder's Office and described as follows:

Beginning at an old iron marking the most northerly corner of Tax Lot #2 of Survey #353, Claim #2057, said Tax Lot and Survey shown on page #51 in the Surveyor's Official Plat Record "A" in the Monroe County Recorder's office; thence on assumed bearing and along the northeasterly line of said Tax Lot #2, South 34 Degrees, 56 Minutes, 15 Second East, a distance of 936.2 feet to an old iron marking the southeasterly corner of Tax Lot #2 of said Survey; thence along the southeasterly line of said Tax Lot #2, South 34 Degrees, 00 Minutes, 00 Seconds West, a distance of 1678.62 feet to the southwesterly corner thereof, said point being in the centerline of the 'Main Ditch' and also shown on Page #51 of the Surveyor's Official Plat Record "A"; thence along the southwesterly line of Tax Lot #2, along the centerline of the said 'Main Ditch', North 34 degrees, 14 Minutes, 02 Seconds West, a distance of 940.71 feet to a point; thence leaving the 'Main Ditch', along a line parallel with the southeasterly line of Survey #353, Claim #2057, North 34 Degrees 00 Minutes, 00 Seconds East, a distance of 1666.23 feet and to the Point of Beginning, containing 33.54 acres, more or less.

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA<sup>®</sup> Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C276B

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.** The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.





TOGETHER WITH an Easement for roadway purposes over that certain 0.04 acre parcel shown on Exhibit C in Easement Agreement dated August 29, 2002, and recorded Septebmer 4, 2002, in Deed Record 242 at pages 543-547 in the Recorder's Office of Monroe County, Illinois, said parcel described as follows:

An easement to be used for private ingress and egress along and across an agricultural field road as it presently exists in July of 2002, and described as: All that part of a strip of land, 15 feet in width, measured in a southwest direction from, and perpendicular to, the northeasterly line of Survey 665, Claim 1750, which lies southeasterly of the souherly R-O-W line of a public road known as "Kaskaskia" road, being approximately 0.04 acres in the Northeast quarter of Section 1, Township 5 South, Range 10 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Monroe County, Illinois.

ALSO TOGETHER WITH an Easement for roadway purposes as reserved in deed dated September 3, 2002, and recorded January 5, 2004, as Document No. 283575 in the Recorder's Office of Monroe County, Illinois, said Easement described as follows:

The right of private ingress and egress along, across, and over the established agricultural field road as it presently meanders along the northeasterly and southeasterly lines of the following described tract:

Tax Lot #2 of Survey #353, Claim #2057, as shown on Page #51 of the Surveyor's Official Plat Record "A", on file in the Monroe County, Illinois Recorder's Office and described as follows:

Beginning at an old iron marking the most northerly corner of Tax Lot #2 of Survey #353, Claim #2057, said Tax Lot and Survey shown on page #51 in the Surveyor's Official Plat Record "A" in the Monroe County Recorder's office; thence on assumed bearing and along the northeasterly line of said Tax Lot #2, South 34 Degrees, 56 Minutes, 15 Second East, a distance of 936.2 feet to an old iron marking the southeasterly corner of Tax Lot #2 of said Survey; thence along the southeasterly line of said Tax Lot #2, South 34 Degrees, 00 Minutes, 00 Seconds West, a distance of 1678.62 feet to the southwesterly corner thereof, said point being in the centerline of the 'Main Ditch' and also shown on Page #51 of the Surveyor's Official Plat Record "A"; thence along the southwesterly line of Tax Lot #2, along the centerline of the said 'Main Ditch', North 34 degrees, 14 Minutes, 02 Seconds West, a distance of 940.71 feet to a point; thence leaving the 'Main Ditch', along a line parallel with the southeasterly line of Survey #353, Claim #2057, North 34 Degrees 00 Minutes, 00 Seconds East, a distance of 1666.23 feet and to the Point of Beginning, containing 33.54 acres, more or less.

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C276B

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.** The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.





## SCHEDULE B, PART I Requirements

All of the following Requirements must be met:

- 1. The Proposed Insured must notify the Company in writing of the name of any party not referred to in this Commitment who will obtain an interest in the Land or who will make a loan on the Land. The Company may then make additional Requirements or Exceptions.
- 2. Pay the agreed amount for the estate or interest to be insured.
- 3. Pay the premiums, fees, and charges for the Policy to the Company.
- 4. Documents satisfactory to the Company that convey the Title or create the Mortgage to be insured, or both, must be properly authorized, executed, delivered, and recorded in the Public Records.
- 5. Notice: Please be aware that due to the conflict between federal and state laws concerning the cultivation, distribution, manufacture or sale of marijuana, the Company is not able to close or insure any transaction involving Land that is associated with these activities.
- 6. The "Good Funds" section of the Title Insurance Act (215 ILCS 155/26) is effective January 1, 2010. This Act places limitations upon our ability to accept certain types of deposits into escrow. Please contact your local Title office regarding the application of this new law to your transaction.
- 7. Effective June 1, 2009, pursuant to Public Act 95-988, satisfactory evidence of identification must be presented for the notarization of any and all documents notarized by an Illinois notary public. Satisfactory identification documents are documents that are valid at the time of the notarial act; are issued by a state or federal government agency; bear the photographic image of the individual's face; and bear the individual's signature.
- 8. The Proposed Policy Amount(s) must be increased to the full value of the estate or interest being insured, and any additional premium must be paid at that time. An Owner's policy should reflect the purchase price or full value of the Land. A Loan Policy should reflect the loan amount or value of the property as collateral. Proposed Policy Amount(s) will be revised and premiums charged consistent therewith when the final amounts are approved.
- 9. IN THE EVENT ANY PARTY TO THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATES THE USE OF A POWER OF ATTORNEY. THE COMPANY REQUIRES SUBMISSION OF THE POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR APPROVAL NO LESS THAN THREE DAYS PRIOR TO CLOSING
- 10. THE COMPANY REQUIRES RECEIPT OF FINAL LOAN FIGURES NO LESS THAN 24 HOURS PRIOR TO CLOSING
- 11. We should be provided with our standard form of indemnity (GAP Indemnity) for defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims or other matters, if any, created, first appearing in the Public Records or attaching subsequent to the Commitment Date but prior to the date of recording of the instruments under which the Proposed Insured acquires the estate or interest or mortgage covered by this commitment. Note: Due to office closures related to covid-19 we may be temporarily unable to record documents in the normal course of business.

MOCOTICO, LLC d/b/a Monroe County Title Co. P.O. Box 188 231 South Main Street Waterloo, IL 62298-0188

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C276B

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.** The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.





## SCHEDULE B, PART II Exceptions

THIS COMMITMENT DOES NOT REPUBLISH ANY COVENANT, CONDITION, RESTRICTION, OR LIMITATION CONTAINED IN ANY DOCUMENT REFERRED TO IN THIS COMMITMENT TO THE EXTENT THAT THE SPECIFIC COVENANT, CONDITION, RESTRICTION, OR LIMITATION VIOLATES STATE OR FEDERAL LAW BASED ON RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, SEXUAL ORIENTATION, GENDER IDENTITY, HANDICAP, FAMILIAL STATUS, OR NATIONAL ORIGIN.

The Policy will not insure against loss or damage resulting from the terms and provisions of any lease or easement identified in Schedule A, and will include the following Exceptions unless cleared to the satisfaction of the Company:

- 1. Any defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim, or other matter that appears for the first time in the Public Records or is created, attaches, or is disclosed between the Commitment Date and the date on which all of the Schedule B, Part I-Requirements are met.
- 2. Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land.
- 3. Easements, or claims of easements, not shown by the Public Records.
- 4. Any lien, or right to a lien, for services, labor or material heretofore or hereafter furnished, imposed by law and not shown by the Public Records.
- 5. Taxes or special assessments which are not shown as existing liens by the Public Records.
- 6. We should be furnished a properly executed ALTA statement and, unless the land insured is a condominium unit, a survey if available. Matters disclosed by the above documentation will be shown specifically.
- 7. Any defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim, or other matter that appears for the first time in the Public Records or is created, attaches, or is disclosed between the Commitment Date and the date on which all of the Schedule B, Part I -Requirements are met.
- 8. Taxes for the years 2020 and 2021 which are not now due and payable.

NOTE: Taxed in 2019 as the following:

Tract 17-01-400-001 and \$2,277.70 paid. Tract 17-12-100-002 and \$2,040.52 paid. Tract 17-11-400-002 and \$1,555.54 paid.

- 9. Rights of the public, the State of Illinois and the municipality in and to any part of the land taken or used for roadway purposes.
- 10. Rights of public or quasi-public utility companies in and to any portion of the premises used for utility purposes.

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C276B

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.** The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.







- 11. Rights of way for drainage tiles, ditches, feeders, laterals and underground pipes.
- 12. Rights of others in and to any portion of the land lying within the right-of-way lines of any public roadways.
- 13. Easement granted March 17, 1951, to Illinois Power Company, as shown by document recorded March 31, 1951, in Deed Record 69 at page 376 in the Recorder's Office of Monroe County, Illinois.
- 14. Right, title and interest of Fort Chartres & Ivy Landing Drainage and Levee District, in and to any drainage tiles, ditches, feeders, laterals, underground pipes and levees.
- 15. Easement Agreement dated August 29, 2002, and recorded September 4, 2002, in Deed Record 242 at page 543 in the Recorder's Office of Monroe County, Illinois.
- 16. Easement for ingress and egress along and across an established agricultural road, 15 feet in width, as conveyed in deed dated September 3, 2002, and recorded January 5, 2004, as Document No. 283575 in the Recorder's Office of Monroe County, Illinois.
- 17. Rights of adjoining owner or owners in and to the concurrent use of the easements set out in Schedule A hereof.
- 18. This Commitment does not insure the accuracy of any description in Schedule A which describes or excepts land by acreage.
- 19. Upon any conveyance of the land, or a portion of the land, necessary easements for ingress and egress should be reserved by the grantor, to allow for access to any remaining property still owned by said grantor.
- 20. We should be furnished (A) certification from the Illinois Secretary of State that Columbia Acquisitions, L.L.C. has properly filed its articles of organization, (B) a copy of the articles of organization, together with any amendments thereto, (C) a copy of the operating agreement, if any, together with any amendments thereto, (D) a list of incumbent managers or of incumbent members if managers have not been appointed, and (E) certification that no event of dissolution has occurred.
- 21. Information should be furnished establishing the present value of the land and improvements thereon. If such value is greater than the amount of insurance requested, the application should be amended to request an amount equivalent to the full value of the property, and in default thereof, the right is reserved to insert in the owner's policy the Company's usual coinsurance endorsement.
- 22. Consequences of the failure to include the marital status of the grantor(s) on the deed of conveyance, or the mortgage to be insured.

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C276B





- 23. NOTE FOR INFORMATION: The "Good Funds" section of the Title Insurance Act (215 ILCS 155/26) is effective January 1, 2010. This Act places limitations upon our ability to accept certain types of deposits into escrow. *Any deposit which exceeds \$50,000.00 must be presented in the form of wire transfer.* Please contact Monroe County Title Co. regarding the application of this new law to your transaction.
- 24. NOTE FOR INFORMATION: The recording of any deed hereunder is contingent upon approval by the Department of Mapping and Platting of Monroe County as to compliance with the Plat Act, Chapter 109 Illinois Revised Statutes, and County Board Ordinances No. 89-07 and the Conveyances Act, Chapter 30 Illinois Revised Statutes, all as may be amended. This Commitment should not be construed as insuring the conformity of the legal description herein with any of the aforementioned provisions.
- 25. NOTE FOR INFORMATION: The recording of any documents hereunder will be subject to recording fees pursuant to the Public Act 87-1121, Chapter 55 ILCS 5/3-6018. The Recorder shall charge an additional fee, in an amount equal to the fee otherwise provided by law, for recording any documents that do not conform to the standards.

End of Schedule B.

This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA<sup>®</sup> Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; and Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form. 72C276B

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance 8-1-16

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.** The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.



### MONROE COUNTY TITLE CO. Privacy Statement

Monroe County Title Co. ("MCTC") respect the privacy and security of your non-public personal information ("Personal Information") and protecting your Personal Information is one of our top priorities. This Privacy Statement explains MCTC's privacy practices, including how we use the Personal Information we receive from you and from other specified sources, and to whom it may be disclosed. MCTC follows the privacy practices described in this Privacy Statement and, depending on the business performed, MCTC Company may share information as described herein.

#### Personal Information Collected

We may collect Personal Information about you from the following sources:

- Information we receive from you on applications or other forms, such as your name, address, social security number, tax identification number, asset information, and income information;
- Information we receive from you through our Internet websites, such as your name, address, email address, Internet Protocol address, the website links you used to get to our websites, and your activity while using or reviewing our websites;
- Information about your transactions with or services performed by us, our affiliates, or others, such as information concerning your policy, premiums, payment history, information about your home or other real property, information from lenders and other third parties involved in such transaction, account balances, and credit card information; and
- Information we receive from consumer or other reporting agencies and publicly recorded documents.

#### **Disclosure of Personal Information**

We may provide your Personal Information (excluding information we receive from consumer or other credit reporting agencies) to various individuals and companies, as permitted by law, without obtaining your prior authorization. Such laws do not allow consumers to restrict these disclosures. Disclosures may include, without limitation, the following:

- To insurance companies, agents, brokers, representatives, support organizations, or others to provide you with services you have requested, and to enable us to detect or prevent criminal activity, fraud, material misrepresentation, or nondisclosure in connection with an insurance transaction;
- To third-party contractors or service providers for the purpose of determining your eligibility for an insurance benefit or payment and/or providing you with services you have requested;
- To an insurance regulatory authority, or a law enforcement or other governmental authority, in a civil action, in connection with a subpoena or a governmental investigation;
- To companies that perform marketing services on our behalf or to other financial institutions with which we have joint marketing agreements and/or
- To lenders, lien holders, judgment creditors, or other parties claiming an encumbrance or an interest in title whose claim or interest must be determined, settled, paid or released prior to a title or escrow closing.

We may also disclose your Personal Information to others when we believe, in good faith, that such disclosure is reasonably necessary to comply with the law or to protect the safety of our customers, employees, or property and/or to comply with a judicial proceeding, court order or legal process.

**Disclosure to Affiliated Companies** – We are permitted by law to share your name, address and facts about your transaction with other MCTC companies, such as insurance companies, agents, and other real estate service providers to provide you with services you have requested, for marketing or product development research, or to market products or services to you. We do not, however, disclose information we collect from consumer or credit reporting agencies with our affiliates or others without your consent, in conformity with applicable law, unless such disclosure is otherwise permitted by law.

<u>Disclosure to Nonaffiliated Third Parties</u> – We do not disclose Personal Information about our customers or former customers to nonaffiliated third parties, except as outlined herein or as otherwise permitted by law.

#### **Confidentiality and Security of Personal Information**

We restrict access to Personal Information about you to those employees who need to know that information to provide products or services to you. We maintain physical, electronic, and procedural safeguards that comply with federal regulations to guard Personal Information.

#### Access to Personal Information/

**Requests for Correction, Amendment, or Deletion of Personal Information** 

As required by applicable law, we will afford you the right to access your Personal Information, under certain circumstances to find out who your Personal Information has been disclosed to, and request correction or deletion of your Personal Information. However, <u>MCTC's current policy is to</u> maintain customers' Personal Information for no less than your state's required record retention requirements for the purpose of handling future coverage claims.

For your protection, <u>all requests made under this section must be in writing and must include your</u> <u>notarized signature to establish your identity</u>. Where permitted by law, we may charge a reasonable fee to cover the costs incurred in responding to such requests. Please send requests to:

Monroe County Title Attn: Privacy Compliance P.O. Box 188 Waterloo, IL 62298

#### Changes to this Privacy Statement

This Privacy Statement may be amended from time to time consistent with applicable privacy laws. When we amend this Privacy Statement, we will post a notice of such changes on our website. The effective date of this Privacy Statement, as stated above, indicates the last time this Privacy Statement was revised or materially changed.

#### MONROE COUNTY TITLE COMPANY 231 SOUTH MAIN STREET WATERLOO, ILLINOIS 62298

## TELEPHONE: (618) 939-8292 FACSIMILE: (618) 939-3931

August 11, 2021

## CHAIN OF TITLE REPORT 1950 – 2021 BRINKMANN FARM

Amy Bourne MIH Management Services LLC 248 Southwoods Centre Columbia, IL 62236

RE: Chain of Title – Brinkmann Farm

Dear Amy: Per your request, we have performed a Chain of Title search for deed documents in the chain of title, going backwards from present day to 1950.

The deed documents found were all e-mailed to you, and are listed as follows (going backwards in time):

1. Document No. 283575 - Not relevant to our purchase. Deed from Brinkmann to Henke, for 33.54 acre parcel to the East.

2. Book 242 Page 548 - Not relevant to our purchase. Brinkmann to Henke installment sales agreement for 33.54 acre parcel to the East

3. Book 242 Page 543 - Not relevant. This is an easement, not a deed. This is the easement that serves the 33.54 ac. parcel to the East.

4. Book 161 Page 203 - Not relevant. Deed from Brinkmann to Stewart for 20 ac. (I think this for land way to the south, by Stringtown Rd.)

5. Book 158 Page 649- Judicial Deed from Mohroe County to Brinkmann dated June 20, 1988. No reference to mineral reservations.

6. Book 158 Page 643 - Certificate of Sale dated June 20, 1988. No reference to mineral reservations.

7. Book 156 Page 562 - Notice of Foreclosure (Lis Pendens) dated Dec. 3, 1987. No reference to mineral reservations.

8. Book 131 Page 487 - Sheriff's Deed from Monroe Co. to Henerfauth dated December 3, 1979. No reference to mineral reservations.

9. Book 126 Page 626 - Lis Pendens Notice dated May 11, 1978. No reference to mineral reservations.

10. Book 121 Page 376 - Warranty Deed, Feldmeier to Henerfauth dated Aug. 24, 1976 for 0.2 ac. "school house". No ref. to minerals.

11. Book 120 Page 189 - Warranty Deed, Feldmier to Henerfauth, dated Mar. 30, 1976. No reference to mineral reservations.

12. Book 116 Page 451 - Not relevant to our purchase. Feldmeier to Missouri Pacific RR. This is a L&E from the Brinkmann legal desc.

13. Book 78 Page 547 - Quit Claim Deed, School Board to Feldmeier, dated June 11, 1957 for 0.2 ac "school house". No ref. to minerals.

14. Book 75 Page 205 - Warranty Deed, Church to Feldmeier, dated Aug. 19, 1953. No reference to mineral reservations.

15. Book 73 Page 153 - Quit Claim Deed, Cullen et al. to Feldmeier, dated Aug. 1, 1924 for 26.10 ac. No reference to mineral reservations.

No other deed documents found of record from the time period of January 1, 1950 to present day.

Please call should you have any questions.

Very truly yours,

Lauald - Kaiping Ronald S. Kaiping

Ronald S. Kaiping President

## Summary of Title Work

Below is a summary of the title and encumbrances on three tax parcels (nos. 17-01-400-001, 17-12-100-002, and 17-11-400-002 owned by Steven P. Brinkmann ("Brinkmann Farm") as of July 15, 2021, which is the effective date of the title commitment prepared by Monroe County Title Company.

The area on which we intend to build a mitigation bank, is approximately 100 acres and will be surveyed out of tax parcels 17-01-400-001 and 17-12-100-002. Tax parcels 17-01-400-001 and 17-12-100-002 total approximately 383.46 acres. However, the title commitment covers three tax parcels and approximately 471.56 acres. The title agent explained that the record legal description was not conducive to allowing for a legal description of just the two parcels that our Project will affect, so the commitment contains more land than what was requested.

Tax parcels 17-01-400-001 and 17-12-100-002 are shown in blue on the map below. The parcel shown in red on the map below is included in the title commitment but will not be part of the Project. The proposed "Project Area" is shown in green.



## **OWNERSHIP**

The Brinkmann Farm is owned in fee simple by Steven P. Brinkmann, pursuant to a Judicial Deed recorded in Monroe County, Illinois on June 20, 1988, in Book 158, Page 649. Columbia Acquisitions LLC, an affiliate of WFI Holdings-B LLC, entered into an Agreement of Purchase and Sale with Steven P. Brinkman, to purchase the Project Area.

## MINERAL RIGHTS

Monroe County Title Company provided a Chain of Title Report dated August 11, 2021 listing the deeds affecting the Brinkmann Farm from 1950-2021 No mineral reservations appear on any of the deeds in that time frame.

- 1. Document No. 283575 *Not relevant* to our project. This is a deed from Brinkmann to Henke, for the 33.54 acre parcel to the East.
- 2. Book 242 Page 548 *Not relevant* to our project. Brinkmann to Henke installment sales agreement for 33.54 acre parcel to the East.
- 3. Book 242 Page 543 *Not relevant* to our project. This is an easement, not a deed. This is the easement that serves the 33.54 ac. parcel to the East. See Exception 15 below.
- 4. Book 161 Page 203 *Not relevant* to our project. This is a deed from Brinkmann to Stewart for 20 ac. which appears to now be Tax ID 17-11-400-003-000 and is located south of the Brinkmann farm, off of Stringtown Road.
- 5. Book 158 Page 649 Judicial Deed from Monroe County Circuit Court Judge to Steven P. Brinkmann dated June 20, 1988. *No reference to mineral reservations*.
- Book 158 Page 643 Certificate of Sale, Monroe County Circuit Court Case No. 87-CH-21, The Federal Land Bank of St. Louis v. Earl R. Henerfauth, Georgiann Henerfauth, et al., dated June 20, 1988. No reference to mineral reservations.
- 7. Book 156 Page 562 Notice of Foreclosure (Lis Pendens), Monroe County Circuit Court Case No. 87-CH-21, The Federal Land Bank of St. Louis v. Earl R. Henerfauth, Georgiann Henerfauth, et al., dated Dec. 3, 1987. *No reference to mineral reservations*.
- 8. Book 131 Page 487 Sheriff's Deed from Monroe County Sherriff to Earl R. Henerfauth and Georgiann Henerfauth dated December 3, 1979. *No reference to mineral reservations*.
- 9. Book 126 Page·626 Lis Pendens Notice for Partition, Monroe County Circuit Court Case No. 78-CH-\_\_\_\_\_, Louis L. Henerfauth and Charlotte Henerfauth v. Earl R. Henerfauth, Gerorgiann Henerfauth, and The Federal Land Bank Association, dated May 11, 1978. *No reference to mineral reservations*.
- 10. Book 121 Page 376 Warranty Deed from Philip W. Feldmeier to Earl R. Henerfauth and Georgiann Henerfauth dated August 24, 1976 for a 0.2 acre "school house" parcel on the East side of Kaskaskia Road. *No reference to mineral reservations*.
- Book 120 Page 189 Warranty Deed from Phillip W. Feldmeier and Elise Feldmeier to Earl R. Henerfauth, Gerorgiann Henerfauth, Louis L. Henerfauth, and Charlotte Henerfauth, dated March 30, 1976. No reference to mineral reservations.
- 12. Book 116 Page 451 *Not relevant to our project*. Warranty Deed from Philip W. Feldmeier and Elsie Feldmeier to Missouri Pacific Railroad. This deed is mentioned as being a 'less and except' from the Brinkmann Farm legal description.

- 13. Book 78 Page 547 Quit Claim Deed from the County Board of School Trustees to Philip W. Feldmeier and Minnie A. Feldmeier, dated June 11, 1957 for a 0.2 acre "school house" parcel on the East side of Kaskaskia Road. *No reference to mineral reservations*.
- 14. Book 75 Page 205 Warranty Deed from Harmon Beare Church and Letty Church to Philip W. Feldmeier and Minnie A. Feldmeier, dated Aug. 19, 1953. *No reference to mineral reservations*.
- 15. Book 73 Page 153 Quit Claim Deed from D.D. Cullen et al. to Philip W. Feldmeier and Minnie A. Feldmeier, dated August 1, 1924 for 26.10 acres. *No reference to mineral reservations*.

## EXISTING EASEMENTS AND ENCUMBRANCES

The title commitment lists the following easements and encumbrances affecting the Brinkmann Farm. The numbering below corresponds to the Exception Numbers on the July 15, 2021 title commitment prepared by Monroe County Title Company.

8. Taxes for the years 2020 and 2021 which are not now due and payable.
NOTE: Taxed in 2019 as the following:
Tract 17-01-400-001 and \$2,277.70 paid.
Tract 17-12-100-002 and \$2,040.52 paid.
Tract 17-11-400-002 and \$1,555.54 paid.

Title company provided copies of tax documentation on 8/6/2021. Tract 17-11-400-002 is not relevant to our project.

9. Rights of the public, the State of Illinois and the municipality in and to any part of the land taken or used for roadway purposes.

Kaskaskia Road runs along the Northwestern boundary of the Project Area.

10. Rights of public or quasi-public utility companies in and to any portion of the premises used for utility purposes.

On 8/6/21, the title company confirmed that this exception will be deleted upon review of the survey and replaced with a specific exception for any relevant items shown on the survey.

11. Rights of way for drainage tiles, ditches, feeders, laterals and underground pipes.

On 8/6/21, the title company confirmed that this exception will be deleted upon review of the survey and replaced with a specific exception for any relevant items shown on the survey.

12. Rights of others in and to any portion of the land lying within the right-of-way lines of any public roadways.

On 8/6/21, the title company confirmed that this exception will be deleted upon review of the survey and replaced with a specific exception for any relevant items shown on the survey.

13. Easement granted March 17, 1951, to Illinois Power Company, as shown by document recorded March 31, 1951, in Deed Record 69 at page 376 in the Recorder's Office of Monroe County, Illinois.

This is a 1951 easement allowing Illinois Power Company, its successors and assigns, to construct, operate, repair, maintain, patrol, remove, relocate and reconstruct electric transmission and distribution lines.

There are power lines located along Kaskaskia Road but not inside the Project Area.

14. Right, title and interest of Fort Chartres & Ivy Landing Drainage and Levee District, in and to any drainage tiles, ditches, feeders, laterals, underground pipes and levees.

Presumably this is for the ditch bisecting the Project Area. On August 13, 2021, our representative attended the Fort Chartres & Ivy Landing Drainage and Levee District's board meeting and was told that the District's ROW is 50 ft wide. The Project will be designed to avoid the Right of Way area.

15. Easement Agreement dated August 29, 2002, and recorded September 4, 2002, in Deed Record 242 at page 543 in the Recorder's Office of Monroe County, Illinois.

This is an access easement between Cletus O. Eschmann and Steven P. Brinkmann, located on the northern edge of our Project Area, approximately as shown by the yellow line on the map below.

We will design the Project so that this access easement does not interfere with the project.



16. Easement for ingress and egress along and across an established agricultural road, 15 feet in width, as conveyed in deed dated September 3, 2002, and recorded January 5, 2004, as Document No. 283575 in the Recorder's Office of Monroe County, Illinois.

This is an easement granted from Steven Brinkmann to Curtis and Mary Ann Henke, contained within a deed for a 33.54 acre parcel of land located east of the Project Area. This easement is located approximately in the area shown by the yellow line in the map pertaining to Exception 15 above.

We will design the Project so that this access easement does not interfere with the project.

17. Rights of adjoining owner or owners in and to the concurrent use of the easements set out in Schedule A hereof.

On 8/6/2021, the title company explained that this exception is included because they included a couple of easements in the legal description. When that occurs, they raise an exception as it relates to the rights of the adjoining owners to the concurrent use of the easements.

19. Upon any conveyance of the land, or a portion of the land, necessary easements for ingress and egress should be reserved by the grantor, to allow for access to any remaining property still owned by said grantor.

On 8/6/2021, the title company confirmed that this exception will not appear on any final policy.

# Appendix 3

Conservation Easement

## **CONSERVATION EASEMENT**

THIS DEED OF CONSERVATION EASEMENT is given this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_, ("Effective Date") by WFI Holdings-B LLC, having an address of 248 Southwoods Center, Columbia, IL 62236 ("Grantor") to HeartLands Conservancy, an Illinois non-profit corporation, having an address of 3 High Street, Belleville, IL 62220 ("Grantee"). As used herein, the term "Grantor" shall include any and all heirs, successors, or assigns of the Grantor, and all subsequent owners of the Property (as hereinafter defined), and the term "Grantee" shall include any successor or assignee of Grantee.

## WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Grantor is the sole owner in fee simple title of certain lands situated in Monroe County, ILLINOIS, more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein ("Property"), and

**WHEREAS,** Department Permit No. [MVS-xxxx-xxx] of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers ("Corps") (hereinafter referred to as the "Permit") authorizes certain activities which affect waters of the United States; and

**WHEREAS,** the permits require that Grantor preserve, enhance, restore, or mitigate wetlands or uplands located on the Property and under the jurisdiction of the Corps; and

**WHEREAS,** Grantor, in consideration of the issuance of the permits to construct and operate the permitted activity, and as an inducement to Grantee and the Corps to issue the Permits, is willing to grant a perpetual Conservation Easement over the Property.

**NOW THEREFORE,** in consideration of the above and mutual covenants, terms conditions, and restrictions contained herein, together with other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Grantor hereby voluntarily grants and conveys a perpetual Conservation Easement for and in favor of Grantee upon the property, which shall run with the land and be binding upon the Grantor, and shall remain in full force and effect forever.

The scope, nature, and character of this Conservation Easement shall be as follows:

1. **Purpose:** The purpose of this Conservation Easement is to retain and maintain land or water areas on the Property in their natural, vegetative, hydrologic, scenic, open, agricultural, or wooded condition and to retain such areas as suitable habitat for fish, plants, or wildlife. Those wetland or upland areas that are to be restored, enhanced, or created pursuant to the Permit shall be retained and maintained in the restored, enhanced, or created condition required by the Permit.

2. **Rights of Grantee:** The following rights are conveyed to Grantee and the Corps by this easement:

a. The right to take action to preserve and protect the environmental value of the Property;

b. The right to prevent any activity on or use of the Property that is inconsistent with the purpose of this Conservation Easement, and to require the restoration of areas or features of the Property that may be damaged by any inconsistent activity or use;

c. The right to enter upon and inspect the Property in a reasonable manner and at reasonable times to determine if Grantor is complying with the covenants and prohibitions contained in this Conservation Easement; and

d. The right to proceed at law or in equity to enforce the provisions of this Conservation Easement, and to prevent the occurrence of any of the prohibited activities hereinafter set forth.

3. **Prohibited Uses:** Except for restoration, creation, enhancement, maintenance, and monitoring activities, or surface water management improvements, which are permitted or required by the Permit, the following activities are prohibited on the Property:

a. Construction or placing of buildings, roads, signs, billboards or other advertising, utilities, or other structures on or above the ground, or the construction or placing of structures below the ground that may impact the surface of the Property;

b. Dumping or placing of soil or other substance or material as landfill, or dumping or placing of trash, waste, or unsightly or offensive materials;

c. Removal or destruction of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation, except as may be permitted by the Permit, and except for the removal of invasive, nuisance, exotic, or non-native vegetation in accordance with a maintenance plan approved by Grantee;

d. Planting of invasive, nuisance, exotic, or non-native plants as listed by the State of ILLINOIS;

e. Exploration for, or extraction of, oil or gas in such a manner as to affect the surface, or excavation, dredging, or removal of coal, loam, peat, gravel, soil, rock, or other material substance, except as may be permitted or required by the Permit;

f. Use of motorized and non-motorized vehicles, the keeping or riding of horses, grazing, livestock confinement, or other surface use that may affect the natural condition of the Property, except for vehicle use for purposes of maintenance and upkeep, or as otherwise may be permitted or required by the Permit; provided, however, vehicle use as necessary to remove wild game harvested from the Property is not prohibited;

g. Tilling, plowing, planting of crops, digging, mining, or other activities that are or may be detrimental to drainage, flood control, water conservation, water quality, erosion control, soil conservation, or fish and wildlife habitat preservation, including but not limited to ditching, diking, and fencing, except as permitted or required by the Permit; h. The extraction of water from the Property or adjacent properties owned by Grantor, or the impoundment of water on the Property or on adjacent properties owned by Grantor, so as to affect the hydrology of the Property;

i. Acts or uses detrimental to the aforementioned retention and maintenance of land or water areas;

j. Acts or uses detrimental to the preservation of the structural integrity or physical appearance of sites or properties of historical, architectural, archaeological, or cultural significance; and

k. The subdivision of the Property.

4. **Reserved Rights:** Grantor reserves all rights as owner of the Property, including the right to engage in uses of the Property that are not prohibited herein and that are not inconsistent with any Corps rule, criteria, permit, or the intent and purposes of this Conservation Easement.

5. **Taxes:** Grantor shall pay any and all applicable real property taxes and assessments levied by competent taxing authority on the Property.

6. **Maintenance:** Grantee shall, at Grantee's sole expense, operate, maintain and keep up the Property consistent with the purpose of this Conservation Easement. Grantee shall remove from the Property any invasive, nuisance, exotic, or non-native plants as listed by the State of ILLINOIS and shall maintain the hydrology of the Property as it currently exists or as otherwise required by the Permit.

7. **Hazardous Waste:** Grantor covenants that as of the Effective Date it has not received written notice of any hazardous substances or toxic waste that exists or has been generated, treated, stored, used, disposed of, or deposited in or on the Property, nor has Grantor received written notice of any underground storage tanks on the Property. Grantor shall be responsible for any and all necessary costs of remediation of any hazardous materials on the Property of which Grantor has received written notice as of the Effective Date.

8. **Public Access:** No right of access by the general public to any portion of the Property is conveyed by this Conservation Easement, and Grantor further covenants not to hold any portion of the Property open to general use by the public except with the written permission of the Corps and Grantee.

9. Liability: Grantor shall continue to retain all liability for any injury or damage to the person or property of third parties that may occur on the Property arising from ownership of the Property. Neither Grantor, nor any person claiming by or through Grantor, shall hold Grantee or the Corps liable for any damage or injury that may occur on the Property.

10. **Recording Requirements:** Grantor shall record this Conservation Easement in the official records of Monroe County, ILLINOIS, and shall re-record it at any time Grantee or the Corps may require to preserve their rights. Grantor shall pay all recording costs, fees and taxes necessary at any time to record this Conservation Easement in the public records. Grantor shall

thereafter insert the terms and restrictions of this Conservation Easement in any subsequent deed or other legal instrument by which Grantor divests himself/herself/itself of any interest in the Property, and shall provide a photocopy of the recorded Conservation Easement to the new owner(s).

11. **Enforcement:** The terms and conditions of this Conservation Easement may be enforced in an action at law or equity by the Grantee or the Corps against the Grantor or any other party violating or attempting to violate the restrictions set forth herein. Enforcement of this Conservation Easement shall be at the reasonable discretion of the Grantee or the Corps, and any forbearance on behalf of Grantee or the Corps to exercise its or their rights hereunder in the event of any breach by Grantor shall not be deemed or construed to be a waiver of rights. Any costs incurred in enforcing, judicially or otherwise, the terms, provisions, and restrictions of this Conservation Easement, including without limitation, the costs of suit, and attorney's fees, shall be borne by and recoverable against the non-prevailing party in such proceedings, except that such costs shall not be recoverable against the Corps. In addition, if the Grantee or the Corps shall prevail in an enforcement action, such party shall also be entitled to recover that party's cost of restoring the land to the natural vegetative and hydrologic condition existing at the time of execution of the restrictions contained herein or to the vegetative and hydrologic condition required by the Permits.

12. Assignment of Rights: Grantee shall hold this Conservation Easement exclusively for conservation purposes. Grantee will not assign its rights and obligations under this Conservation Easement, except to another legal entity qualified to hold such interests under applicable state and federal laws and committed to holding this Conservation Easement exclusively for the purposes stated herein. Grantee shall notify the Corps in writing of any intention to reassign this Conservation Easement to a new grantee at least sixty (60) days in advance thereof, and the Corps must accept the assignment in writing. The new grantee shall then deliver a written acceptance to the Corps. The assignment instrument must then be recorded and indexed in the same manner as any other instrument affecting title to real property and a copy of the assignment instrument shall be furnished to the Corps. Failure to comply with the assignment procedure herein stated shall result in invalidity of the assignment. In the event of dissolution of the Grantee or any successor, or failure for sixty (60) days or more to execute the obligations of this Conservation Easement, the Grantee or any successor to so transfer the Conservation Easement, the Corps shall transfer this Conservation Easement to a qualified and willing grantee.

13. **Successors:** The covenants, terms, conditions, and restrictions of this Conservation Easement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective personal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns, and shall continue as a servitude running in perpetuity with the Property.

14. **Notices:** All notices, consents, approvals, or other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed properly given if sent by United States certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the appropriate party or successor-in-interest.

15. **Severability:** If any provision of this Conservation Easement or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is found to be invalid, the remainder of the provisions of this

Conservation Easement shall not be affected thereby, as long as the purpose of the Conservation Easement is preserved.

16. Alteration or Revocation: This Conservation Easement may be amended, altered, released, canceled, or revoked only by written agreement between the parties hereto or their heirs, assigns, or successors in interest, which shall be filed in the public records of Monroe County, ILLINOIS. No action shall be taken, however, without advance written approval thereof by the Corps. Corps approval shall be by letter attached as an exhibit to the document amending, altering, canceling, or revoking the Conservation Easement, and said letter shall be informal and shall not require notarization. It is understood and agreed that Corps approval requires a minimum of sixty (60) days written notice, and that the Corps may require substitute or additional mitigation, a separate conservation easement or alternate deed restrictions, or other requirements as a condition of approval. Any amendment, alteration, release, cancellation, or revocation together with written Corps approval thereof shall then be filed in the public records of Monroe County, ILLINOIS, within thirty (30) days thereafter.

17. **Controlling Law:** The interpretation and performance of this Conservation Easement shall be governed by the laws of the State of ILLINOIS.

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** unto Grantee forever. The covenants, terms, conditions, restrictions, and purpose imposed with this Conservation Easement shall be binding upon Grantor, and shall continue as a servitude running in perpetuity with the property.

**GRANTOR FURTHER COVENANTS** that Grantor is lawfully seised of said Property in fee simple; that the Property is free and clear of all encumbrances that are inconsistent with the terms of this Conservation Easement and that no mortgages or other liens exist; that Grantor has good right and lawful authority to convey this Conservation Easement, and that it hereby fully warrants and defends the title to the Conservation Easement hereby conveyed against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever. Notwithstanding this last paragraph of the Conservation Easement, Grantor shall have the right to mortgage the Property so long as any such mortgage is subordinated to the Conservation Easement.

IN	WITNESS	WHE	REOF, the	Grantor has	executed this	s Conservation	Easement this	 day
of		, 20	<u>.</u>					

Signed in the presence of:	GRANTOR:
	<b>WFI Holdings-B LLC</b> a Delaware limited liability company
Print Witness Name:	By: Print: Title:
Print Witness Name:	

## STATE OF ILLINOIS ) ) ss COUNTY OF MONROE )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that \_\_\_\_\_\_ as \_\_\_\_\_ of WFI HOLDINGS-B LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, personally known to me or sufficiently proven to me, to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_\_.

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS

My Commission: \_\_\_\_\_

-----

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** the Grantee has executed this Conservation Easement this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_.

**GRANTEE**:

## HEARTLANDS CONSERVANCY

an Illinois non-profit corporation

By:	
Print:	
Title:	

## STATE OF ILLINOIS ) ) ss COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that \_\_\_\_\_\_ as \_\_\_\_\_ OF HEARTLANDS CONSERVANCY, an Illinois non-profit corporation, personally known to me or sufficiently proven to me, to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

Print Name:

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS

My Commission: \_\_\_\_\_

-----

## EXHIBIT A

## LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

[Insert legal description of Conservation Easement Area(s)]

# Appendix 4

Mitigation Work Plan Drawings

## Locke Bottom Phase 1



## Locke Bottom Phase 2



## Locke Bottom



# Appendix 5

Long-Term Management and Maintenance Plan Agreement

## LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE PLAN AGREEMENT LOCKE BOTTOM WETLAND MITIGATION BANK

This Plan will guide the long-term management of the Locke Bottom Wetland Mitigation Bank, sponsored by WFI Holdings-B LLC. in Monroe County, Illinois. The property ownership is held by WFI Holdings-B LLC.

The Plan takes effect when the performance standards have been met and the Project Closeout Report is approved by the USACE – St. Louis District Regulatory Branch. Initial estimate for when the Long-Term Management Plan is scheduled to begin is 2027. WFI Holdings-B LLC established an endowment (reference Financial Assurances Appendix 6) to fund longterm management at the Mitigation Site by the Long-Term Steward (Heartlands Conservancy - Steward). Following transfer of management responsibilities upon Mitigation Bank closure, WFI Holdings-B LLC to the Steward, authority and responsibility for implementing the longterm management plan will reside with the Steward.

## LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Mitigation Bank possesses wetland habitat and wildlife values important to the Steward, the people of the State of Illinois, and the people of the United States. The Mitigation Bank provides high quality restored, enhanced and preserved wetlands and contains jurisdictional waters of the United States and the State of Illinois. Individually and collectively, these habitat and wildlife values comprise the "Conservation Values" of the Mitigation Bank.

The goal of long-term management is to ensure that the Conservation Values of the Mitigation Site are managed, monitored and maintained over the long term by transferring management responsibilities to a qualified long-term Steward upon Mitigation Bank closure. Long-term management is intended to be adaptive, as defined in the federal mitigation rule (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2008) cited below:

Adaptive management means the development of a management strategy that anticipates likely challenges associated with compensatory mitigation projects and provides for the

implementation of actions to address those challenges, as well as unforeseen changes to those projects. It requires consideration of the risk, uncertainty, and dynamic nature of compensatory mitigation projects and guides modification of those projects to optimize performance. It includes the selection of appropriate measures that will ensure that the aquatic resource functions are provided and involves analysis of monitoring results to identify potential problems of a compensatory mitigation project and the identification and implementation of measures to rectify those problems.

The wetlands at the Mitigation Bank will not be altered without obtaining all appropriate permits and clearances from regulatory agencies.

Long-term management is intended to promote the long-term functionality of forested wetlands.

Long-term management objectives for the Mitigation Bank are as follows:

- Maintain diverse forested wetland communities dominated by native species;
- Establishment of a Climax Bottomland Hardwood Forest;
- Maintain improved habitat conditions for wildlife.

## Limits of Responsibility

The Steward will not be responsible for Mitigation Bank failure attributed to natural catastrophes such as flood, drought, disease, regional pest infestation, and others that are beyond their reasonable control. Active management is not expected for ecological change that comes about as a result of processes such as climate change, fluctuating river levels, and sedimentation due to overbank flood deposits that may affect the wetlands. Over time, natural successional processes will occur that may reduce wetland functioning or reduce wetland area.

## LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The Plan describes long-term management needs, roles and responsibilities of the Steward. The Steward will retain qualified staff and/or contractors with adequate ecological and biological qualifications to manage the Mitigation Bank. Prior to taking over management of the Mitigation Bank, the Steward will have ample time to work with WFI Holdings-B LLC while the Mitigation Bank remains under WFI Holdings-B LLC's management responsibility in order for the Steward to become comfortable with the tasks associated with long term Mitigation Bank management. Permits necessary to implement management actions on the Mitigation Bank will be held by the Steward in the form of the Conservation Easement. The Steward will be compensated by WFI Holdings-B LLC through an Endowment for management, maintenance and monitoring period associated with the conservation easement. The steward will provide financial support of long-term operations and maintenance associated with a forested wetland, riparian corridor. However, the Steward, at their discretion, may provide a higher level of monitoring and operation and maintenance than is described in this plan.

The Conservation Easement (CE) holder (HeartLands Conservancy) and the Long-Term Steward (HeartLands Conservancy) will be responsible for the management of the site for various activities. Specifically, these include encroachment enforcement such as signage, dumping, trespassing activities according to the CE and other prohibited actions. The general condition of the site will be addressed by HeartLands Conservancy as the Steward of the ecological condition of the site for operations and maintenance of the site.

The restoration site's long-term management should reflect activities that are associated with long-term timberland management. The bank sponsor employed a Consulting Forester, Mr. Matt Thompson, Bartelso, IL to develop a long-term management plan for the site, specifically Item 6 - Planned Management Activity Schedule for Forestry Practices, attached.

## **MONITORING**

### **General Monitoring Protocol**

Long-term monitoring will employ adaptive management of the Mitigation Bank. Since the wetlands are intended to be self-sustaining, performance standards are purposefully less rigorous than those identified and used during Mitigation Bank establishment and operational period. Unless otherwise noted, monitoring will occur annually during the growing season in order to trigger necessary management activities that will protect wetland functions and to maintain a consistent annual record of wetland conditions. More frequent monitoring visits, such as a spring, mid-summer, and fall visit, are recommended in order to manage the site. Reports will be submitted to the USACE – St. Louis District Regulatory Branch for a period of five (5) years following the close-out report. There will be no requirement to submit monitoring reports to the regulatory agencies after the five years of submissions. The Steward will have access to the monitoring reports prepared by WFI Holdings-B LLC during the (preclose out) 7-year performance monitoring period.

#### **Hvdrology Monitoring**

The primary source of hydrology for the Bank Site is via surface water runoff from adjacent property, and from One-Mile Race Creek. Monitoring of wetland hydrology in the general region of the Mitigation Bank wetlands will ensure that wetland hydrology continues to be present on the site, a requirement for the persistence of the wetlands. To determine whether a stable hydrologic condition exist between the site and the One-Mile Race Creek, the Steward will collect data utilizing the USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms. Surficial observations and soil samples will be taken annually and entered into the Data Forms. The site will be photo-documented annually in late spring or early summer, capturing indicators of hydrologic function, hydrophytic vegetation, saturated soils, standing water, macroinvertebrates, stressed upland vegetation, and sediment deposits.

## **Vegetation Monitoring**

The cover of native herbaceous wetland plants is expected to be self-sustaining by Mitigation Bank Closure and the end of the performance standard monitoring and will not be monitored over the long-term. However, the cover of invasive non-native plants, and estimated stem counts of native woody plants along the edges of the wetlands will be monitored over the longterm.

## **Non-native Invasive Species**

The establishment and spread of invasive non-native species is one of the greatest long-term threats to the functioning of the Mitigation Bank. The Steward will monitor the Mitigation Site as necessary to meet the intent of the Illinois Department of Natural Resources for its Noxious Weed Policy as identified in the Conservation Easement. Any non-regulated weed control activities, such as non-chemical weed removal, will commence without regulatory input. During Mitigation Bank establishment, invasive weed control will be conducted. New infestations of noxious weed species should be identified during the annual inspection and a management strategy employed to eliminate the invasive species.

## LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE PLAN AGREEMENT

## LOCKE BOTTOM WETLAND MITIGATION BANK

HEARTLANDS CONSERVANCY

By:\_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT MANAGER, REGULATORY

BRANCH, U.S. ARMY CORPS OF

ENGINEERS

By:\_\_\_\_\_

WFI HOLDINGS-B LLC MITIGATION BANK SPONSOR

By:\_\_\_\_\_
# Heartlands Conservancy LTMF Calculation:

# Phase 1 Only

Management and Maintenance Tasks	Description	Regular Staff (hours)	Short-term Staff (hours)	Quantity	Unit		Unit Cost	E	ctended Cost	Recurrence Interval (years)	Anr	ual Cost	Subtotal
nfrastructure Maintenance and Replac	ement			-				-			1		\$ 122.63
	Number of trips annually			1	# trips	1		1.			1	_	
Travel expenses recurring	Overnight stays for annual site visit(s)			0	# nights	s	44.08	s	44.08	5	\$	8.82	
annually	Allowance for meals (# of days) for annual site visit(s)			0	# days		1.1	2.1	1000			1.1	
And Control Control of	Number of trips		- 13	1	# trips							_	
Travel expenses (non-annual	Overnight stays for site visit(s)			0	# nights	5	44.08	s	44.08	5	\$	8.82	
trips)	Allowance for meals (# of days) for site visit(s)			0	# days			1	1.11	2			
Site visit	Inspect boundaries, signs, other infrastructure. Include prep time, travel time and time on-site.	o	0		hours		-	\$	1	1	5	i a	1-1
Remove trash and rectify trespass, vandalism	Trash removal and addressing trespass, vandalism	o	1.5		hours			s	97.50	1.5	5	65.00	22.23
Burgers & State	Materials or Contract Amount				linear ft	\$	+	\$			\$		
Replace fence	Labor or Staff Oversight	1	1 2		hours			\$		1	5		
Burgland stress	Material (add description)			1	ea	s	200.00	\$ 200.0	200.00		\$	40.00	2000
Replace signs	Labor (may be included in annual site visit)		1 1	-	hours	-		\$	-		\$		
Others (and and forms down down)	Materials or Contract Amount				ea	5	-	\$	-		\$		PT
other (select from drop-down)	Labor or Staff Oversight				hours			\$		+	s	-	
Formation and Antonio Const	Vehicle (add description)	-			day	\$	÷	\$	-	1	\$	-	
Equipment daily use rate	Other (select from drop-down list)				day	\$	4	\$	-	1	\$		
Continue and sealers are	Vehicle (add description)				ea	\$	-	\$		1	5		
Equipment repracement	Other (select from drop-down list)				ea	\$		\$		1	\$		-
cological Management						-					-		\$ 943.03
	Number of trips annually		- 11	0	# trips	1		12			1.7		
Travel expenses	Overnight stays for annual site visit(s)			0	# nights	s	1	\$		1	s	-	
	Allowance for meals (# of days) for annual site visit(s)			0	# days	-	-	-			-		
Travel expenses (non-annual	Number of trips			1	# trips	-							
trips)	Overnight stays for site visit(s)			0	# nights	s	44.08	s	44.08	3	s	14.69	
	Allowance for meals (# of days) for site visit(s)			0	# days	-		1			-		
Update management plan	Review and update management plan	5	1		hours	-		\$	465.00	5	S	93.00	_
Ecological monitoring	Monitoring T&E species, inventories, reporting	0.5	4		hours	-		s	300.00	1	\$	300.00	
	Supplies			20	ea	5	0.60	S	12.00		S	12.00	_
Invasive species control (plants)	Materials or Contract Amount	1		1	ea	\$	200.00	S	200.00	3	S	66.67	-
	Labor or Staff Oversight	1	6		hours	-	10.2 10 0 00	S	470.00		\$	156.67	
Nuisance wildlife control	Materials or Contract Amount			1	ea	\$	200.00	s	200.00	5	S	40.00	
- 1920 - 194 - 194 - 194 - 194 - 194	Labor or Staff Oversight	0	1	-	hours	-		ş	65.00	-	5	13.00	
	cost of burn (burn plan, implementation of burn,			0	ea	\$	-	\$	-		s	-	
Prescribed fire	Staff oversight of contract	0	D		hours			5	-		5	-	
	Annual training and recertification costs			0	ea	\$		s		1	5	-	
	Materials or Contract Amount			1	ea	\$	1,000.00	5	1,000.00	-	5	200.00	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1
Vegetation management	Labor or Staff Oversight	0.5	3		hours			s	235.00	5	\$	47.00	
	Small equipment & supplies				ea	S	-	\$	1.1.2	1	S	2	
Supplies	Materials or Contract Amount				ea	s	-	\$			5	1	
Supplies	Materials or Contract Amount					-				1			_
Supplies Other (add description)	Materials or Contract Amount Labor or Staff Oversight	1			hours			5	-		5	-	
Supplies Other (add description) Occupancy	Materials or Contract Amount Labor or Staff Oversight			_	hours	1		>	-		15		\$ 200.00
Supplies Other (add description) Occupancy Property taxes	Materials or Contract Amount Labor or Staff Oversight Taxes, drainage assessments, other fees			1	ea	ş	-	\$	-	1	5	-	\$ 200.00
Supplies Other (add description) Occupancy Property taxes Insurance	Materials or Contract Amount Labor or Staff Oversight Taxes, drainage assessments, other fees			1	ea ea	s s	- 200.00	\$	- 200.00	1	5	200.00	\$ 200.00

# Heartlands Conservancy LTMF Calculation:

# Phases 1 and 2 Combined

Management and Maintenance Tasks	Description	Regular Staff (hours)	Short-term Staff (hours)	Quantity	Unit		Unit Cost	Ð	tended Cost	Recurrence Interval (years)	Ann	ual Cost	Subtotal
nfrastructure Maintenance and Replac	ement				-	-		-		-	-		\$ 144.30
	Number of trips annually			1	# trips	1					_		
Travel expenses recurring	Overnight stays for annual site visit(s)			0	# nights	5	44.08	s	44.08	5	s	8.82	
annually	Allowance for meals (# of days) for annual site visit(s)			0	# days			1.1					
Sector and the sector	Number of trips		- 0	1	# trips	1				-			
Travel expenses (non-annual	Overnight stays for site visit(s)		1.12	0	# nights	\$	44.08	\$	44.08	5	5	8.82	
trips)	Allowance for meals (# of days) for site visit(s)	2		0	# days			1.1			1	1	
Site visit	Inspect boundaries, signs, other infrastructure. Include prep time, travel time and time on-site.	o	o		hours			\$	-	1	s	- 1+	
Remove trash and rectify trespass, vandalism	Trash removal and addressing trespass, vandalism	0	2	1	hours			s	130.00	1.5	\$	86.67	
Poplace feace	Materials or Contract Amount				linear ft	5	1	\$		1	s	1.22	
neplace tence	Labor or Staff Oversight		11		hours			\$	-	1	\$	÷.	
Paulana sinna	Material (add description)		i	1	ea	\$	200.00	\$	200.00		\$	40.00	
Replace signs	Labor (may be included in annual site visit)		1		hours			5		,	5		
Other (relation from down down)	Materials or Contract Amount		e 3		ea	5		\$	1		\$	5	
other (select nom urop-down)	Labor or Staff Oversight				hours	-		\$	λ.	-	\$	Υ.	
Equipment daily use rate	Vehicle (add description)				day	5	-	\$		1	\$		
Equipment daily use face	Other (select from drop-down list)				day	5		\$	ŝ.	1	5	÷	
Faulter and sealer and	Vehicle (add description)				ea	\$	4	\$		1	\$	÷	
Equipment replacement	Other (select from drop-down list)				ea	\$	÷.,	\$		1	\$		
cological Management											-		\$ 1,223.03
	Number of trips annually			0	# trips			1.00					
Travel expenses	vernight stays for annual site visit(s) 0 # nights 5					s	-	1	S	÷			
	Allowance for meals (# of days) for annual site visit(s)			0	# days	-		-	_	-	-		
Travel expenses (non-annual	Number of trips			1	# trips	4.5				-		22.2	
trips)	Overnight stays for site visit(s)			0	# nights	- 5	44.08	s	44.08	3	s	14.69	
	Allowance for meals (# of days) for site visit(s)				# days	-		-			-		
Update management plan	Review and update management plan	5	1		hours	-		\$	465.00	5	\$	93.00	
Ecological monitoring	Monitoring T&E species, inventories, reporting	1	6		hours	-		s	470.00	1	\$	470.00	
Contraction of the second second	Supplies			30	ea	5	0,60	S	18.00	-	S	18.00	_
Invasive species control (plants)	Materials or Contract Amount			1	ea	5	200.00	s	200.00	3	\$	66.67	
	Labor or Staff Oversight	2	8		hours	-		S	680.00		s	226.67	
Nuisance wildlife control	Materials or Contract Amount			1	ea	5	200.00	\$	200.00	5	\$	40.00	
a Too se of setting one of	Labor or Staff Oversight	0	2		hours	-		s	130.00		5	26.00	-
	Cost of burn (burn plan, implementation of burn,	0 ea 5 - 5 -		1	5								
Prescribed fire	Staff oversight of contract	0	0		hours	1		5	-		5		
	Annual training and recertification costs			0	63	S		S		1	S	-	
	Materials or Contract Amount			1	ea	5	1 000 00	S	1 000 00		S	200.00	
Vegetation management	Labor or Staff Oversight	1	4		hours	-		s	340.00	5	s	68.00	-
	Small equipment & supplies				ea	5	-	s	-	1	s		
Supplies	Materials or Contract Amount				63	5		s			5		
Supplies	Materials or Contract Amount		-		~~~								
Supplies Other (add description)	Materials or Contract Amount Labor or Staff Oversight		1		hours			\$		1	\$	-	
Supplies Other (add description)	Materials or Contract Amount Labor or Staff Oversight				hours	1		\$	-	1	\$		\$ 200.00
Supplies Other (add description) Occupancy Property taxes	Materials or Contract Amount Labor or Staff Oversight Taxes, drainage assessments, other fees			1	hours	5	-	\$	-	1	5		\$ 200.00
Supplies Other (add description) Occupancy Property taxes Insurance	Materials or Contract Amount Labor or Staff Oversight Taxes, drainage assessments, other fees			1 1	ea ea	5 5	- 200.00	\$ \$ \$	- 200.00	1	\$ \$ \$	- 200.00	\$ 200.00

# Forest Management Plan For:

Locke Bottom Wetland Mitigation Bank WFI Holdings-B LLC c/o Michael Thompson P.O Box 6 Bartelso, Illinois 62218 (618) 204-0199

**Prepared by:** 

Thompson Resource Management, LLC P.O Box 5 Bartelso, Illinois 62218 (618) 335-3066

July 14, 2021

Stand 1: Forested Acres: 51.0 Stand 2: Emergent Acres: 18.0 Stand 3: Scrub-Shrub Acres: 23.5

# Forest Management Plan for: Locke Bottom Wetland Mitigation Bank, WFI Holdings-B LLC., c/o Michael Thompson

# 1. Goals and Resource Concerns:

- A. Long-term care and maintenance of established RPM (Root Production Method) trees is needed to ensure the success and survival of the tree planting. The goal is to use existing forest practices to maintain the trees for continued health and growth into biological maturity.
- B. Completing the practices will allow more stable vegetative cover, protection from soil erosion, and produce hard mast forests that provide for wildlife habitat, timber production, recreation, and aesthetics.

# 2. Location and Description of Property:

- A. Section 1, Township 5 South- Range 10 West, and part of Section 12, T5S-R10W, 13 Township, Monroe County, Illinois. Total acreage is 92.5 acres. The forested acreage planted in RPM trees is 51.0 acres (37.0 in Phase 1, 14.0 in Phase 2); 18.0 acres in emergent wetlands (8.0 acres in Phase 1, 10.0 acres in Phase 2); and 23.5 acres in scrubshrub wetlands (12.5 acres in Phase 1, 11.0 acres in Phase 2).
- B. Access: From Fults, head southeast on Bluff Road to Kaskaskia Road. Take Kaskaskia Road southwest for about 0.5 miles to the bridge going over Fults Creek Ditch. The site is located on the southeast side of the road.
- C. Surrounding land use is agricultural row crop production (field) and Wetland Reserve Program (WRP).
- D. The property has been owned / under control since 2021 by WFI Holdings-B LLC. The property has been in row crop production until now.
- E. Boundaries are surveyed and known.
- F. There is an easement along Fults Creek Ditch that the county can clear sediment from the Ditch.

# **3. Detailed Stand Descriptions and Analysis**

# A. Existing Forestland

- 1. Stand 1: All 100.0 acres were in row crop production prior to being converted to a wetland site.
- 2. Bottomlands. No Aspect. 0-5% slopes
- 3. Soils:
  - a. 8333A- Wakeland Silt Loam, 0-2% slopes, occasionally flooded
  - b. 1457A and 8457L- Booker Clay Loam, 0-2% slopes, occasionally flooded
  - c. 8302A- Ambraw Silty Clay Loam, 0-2% slopes, occasionally flooded
  - d. 8591A- Fults Silty Clay Loam, 0-2% slopes, occasionally flooded
- 4. Forest cover type: Oak-Hickory Bottomland Hardwood.
- 5. Stand Age Class: Even-aged
- 6. Size Class, Canopy Sapling timber
- 7. Invasive and/or exotic species:

- a. Some Reed Canary Grass has been found along Kaskaskia Road. Will have to keep an eye on wetland site because reed canary grass has the ability to spread quickly.
- 8. Advance regeneration and understory conditions:
  - a. Cottonwood and willow species are growing in close proximity to this site. These species will most likely grow rapidly in the wetland site due to their ability to grow in soil with low oxygen levels.
- 9. Forest Inventory Data:
  - a. Trees/acre: 109
  - b. Basal Area/acre: Approx. 20-30 square feet per acre
  - c. Volume/acre: <10 board feet (Doyle Scale)
  - d. Average Diameter: 1 inch (DBH)
  - e. Stocking Level: Fully stocked (Gringich)
  - f. Percent Stocking: <100%

## 10. Species Level Summary:

*Tree Variaties	Trees	Phase 1:		Phase 2:		
The valieues	per Acre	Acres Planted	Total Trees	Acres Planted	Total Trees	
Pin Oak (Quercus palustris)	15	33	495	18	270	
Sycamore (Platanus occidentalis)	5	33	165	18	90	
Willow Oak (Quercus phellos)	5	33	165	18	90	
Northern Pecan (Carya Illinoensis)	10	33	330	18	180	
Swamp White Oak (Quercus bicolor)	5	33	165	18	90	
Green Hawthorne (Crataegus viridis.)	5	33	165	18	90	
Shellbark Hickory (Carya laciniosa)	5	33	165	18	90	
Button Bush (Cephalanthus occidentalis)	10	33	330	18	180	
Persimmon (Diospyros virginiana)	4	33	132	18	72	
Overcup Oak (Quercus lyrata)	10	33	330	18	180	
Water hickory (Carya aquatic)	4	33	132	18	72	
Sugarberry (Celtis laevigata)	4	33	132	18	72	
Nuttall Oak (Quercus nuttallii)	10	33	330	18	180	
Swamp Privit (Forestiera acuminate)	4	33	132	18	72	
Bald Cypress (Taxodium distichum)	5	33	165	18	90	
Water tupelo (Nyssa aquatic)	4	33	132	18	72	
Kentucky coffee (Gymnocladus dioicus)	4	33	132	18	72	
Totals	109		3,597		1,962	

- 11. Timber Quality and Timber Production Assessment: The stand has overall good timber quality and production is acceptable.
- 12. Timber Harvest or Forest Practices Assessment: This property is being managed to restore natural wetland functions. A timber harvest is not part of this management plan.
- 13. Active Conservation Practices or Projects: No active projects or erosion problems on the property.
- B. Afforestation or Reforestation: No afforestation or reforestation needed

## 4. Detailed Stand Recommendations:

- A. Stand Specific Objectives:
  - 1. Increase Oak and Hickory growth and production.

- 2. Description of Silvicultural Treatments:
  - a. Tree Pruning: Tree pruning of the healthy crop trees, such as oak, hickory, and pecan is needed to maintain apical dominance (growing straight) and keeping the trees from bushing out. Guidelines for pruning should include not cutting for than 1/3 of the limbs at one time and not cutting any branches larger than 1/3 of the main stem. Larger limbs should be "headed off" at a branch or connection. Cuts should be made to the callous tissue on the stem. Wound dressing is not necessary. Pruning will help the health and quality of the trees, as well as increase upward growth. Pruning should be competed between 7.5 and 10 years.

## b. Invasive Species Control: Always read and follow herbicide directions.

- i. **Reed Canary Grass**: To control, mow late in mid-September, followed by the application of 5% glyphosate in October (after big bluestem is dormant) can help to control reed canary grass. Because reed canary grass productivity is reduced by shade, planting native shrubs or wetland trees in areas of chemically-treated grass may be effective.
- c. Timber Stand Improvement (TSI) is needed to improve the forest. TSI includes removing poor quality trees such as elm, crooked hickories, and hackberry, and thinning overcrowded trees while encouraging the production and growth of swamp white oak, pin oak, bur oak, Shumard's oak, and other desirable straight trees, such as pecan and shellbark hickory. Emphasis should be on removing poorer quality trees around crop trees, such as oak and hickory to help the trees in natural reseeding by providing for sun light to the forest floor. Remove unwanted trees at least past the dripline or that are interfering with the crown branches. Undesirable trees should be removed at least 15 feet from the trunk of the oaks and desirable trees. Grapevines also need to be removed when too numerous and choking trees. Some of the larger, older cull trees can be left for wildlife or utilized for firewood. TSI can start at 20 years and become completed every fifteen years until age 50 for the stand.
  - i. Timber Stand Improvement Objectives:
    - Release approximately 60 trees in forested wetland area of various bottomland hardwood species, preferably RPM planted oak species, hickories, and pecans.
    - Remove undesirable species to promote apical dominance in RPM planted crop trees.
    - Retain 80 square feet of basal area per acre over the course of the next 50 years.
- d. Invasive species can quickly overtake and out-compete native vegetation in a forest. Special attention needs to be made so as to control the invasive species become predominate. Species that can become nuisances include bush honeysuckle, autumn olive, multiflora rose, winter creeper, and Japanese honeysuckle.
- e. Prescribed fire may be considered as an option to maintain diversity.

- 3. Appropriate quantified treatment targets based upon stand objectives, silviculture, and desired future conditions:
  - a. Stocking or Density:
    - i. Retain approximately 80 square feet of Basal Area per acre.
    - ii. Desired Species Composition: Oak/Hickory Bottomland forest
  - b. Desired Stocking Percent: 65%, or above B-Level Stocking
  - c. Under Planting Specifications: No under planting is needed at this time, unless stocking falls below 109 trees per acre.

## 5. Conservation Opportunities, Constraints, and Concerns:

A. Recreation and Aesthetics: Planting and maintaining the trees will increase recreation and aesthetic opportunities, such as hiking and hunting.

- B. Air, Soil, and Water Quality Conservation:
  - 1. No prominent issues exist.
  - 2. No site-specific Illinois Forestry Best Management Practices are necessary to conserve soil and water quality.

C. Wetland Protection: This property is a functioning wetland mitigation bank. Care should be taken when driving ATV's and other equipment through these areas, so as not to cause ruts or surface erosion. Rodeo (roundup labeled for waterways), should be used around the wetter areas in the stands.

- D. Fish, Wildlife, and Biodiversity:
  - 1. Increasing the wildlife habitat and diversity will be accomplished by TSI and will help the wildlife by creating brushy areas and promoting mast trees such as oak and hickory.
- E. Forest Health and Protection:
  - 1. Detection and/or Management of Existing and Imminent Insects and Diseases: No insects or diseases are known in the Stand.
  - 2. No other physical or environmental aspects are known.
- F. Threatened and Endangered Species:
  - 1. No threatened or endangered species, nor nature preserves, land or water reserves or Illinois Natural Inventory Areas (INAI) occur on the property according to the IDNR ECOCAT (Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool) website.
  - 2. For more information on Illinois Natural Area Inventory Sites, contact Debbie Newman, Illinois Nature Preserves Biologist (618) 684-3840. For more information on Endangered and Threatened species, contact Mark Phipps, District Heritage Biologist at <u>mark.phipps@illinois.gov</u>.

## 6. Planned Management Activity Schedule for Forestry Practices

Stand	Description	Year	Acres	Acres	Cost/Ac. (\$)	Comments
			(Phase 1)	(Phase 2)		
1	Pruning/TSI	10.0	33.0	18.0	N/A	Capture at Close-Out
1	TSI	20.0	33.0	18.0	100.00	TSI with Plan Update
1	TSI	35.0	33.0	18.0	N/A	TSI thinning generates revenue
1	TSI	50.0	33.0	18.0	N/A	TSI thinning generates revenue

## A. <u>Stand 1</u>- Forested Wetland

# 7. Long Term Objectives for Mitigation Bank

- Maintain diverse forested wetland communities dominated by hard-mast native species;
- Establishment of a healthy Bottomland Hardwood Forest;
- Maintain buffer habitat that supports overall site functionality for wetland habitats;
- Maintain improved habitat conditions for wildlife.

## 8. Glossary of Forestry Terms:

- <u>Basal Area (BA)</u>- The cross-sectional area in square feet of tree trunk, when measured 4.5 feet above ground. This measurement is used to estimate stocking of trees per acre.
- **Board Foot (BF)** A unit of wood measuring one inch thick by 12 inches by 12 inches (144 cubic inches)
- <u>Canopy</u>- The entire layer of tree crowns within a stand of trees. Canopies can be subdivided into over story (the dominant upper tree crowns) and under story (the lower, sub level tree crowns).
- <u>**Competition**</u>- The struggle among trees and other vegetation for sunlight, energy, water, nutrients, growing space, and other site resources.
- <u>Cord</u>- A stack of round or split wood containing 128 cubic feet of wood, bark, and air space. A standard cord measures 4 feet high x 4 feet wide x 8 feet long.
- <u>**Crop Tree**</u>- A tree of desirable higher value species whose crown is within or just below the overstory. A crop tree should be well formed and free from defects, insects, or disease.
- <u>Crown</u>- All the branches, limbs, needles, or leaves of an individual tree. All of the crowns in a stand of trees comprise the canopy.
- <u>Cull</u>- A tree or log that has a defect that makes it unusable for its original intended purpose. Defects can include crooked trunks, rotten wood, and hollowed/forked trunks.
- **<u>Diameter at Breast Height (DBH)</u>** The standard measure used in forestry for measuring tree diameter, 4.5 feet above the ground.
- <u>Merchantable</u>- Term used to describe some aspect of how valuable a tree is. A nonmerchantable tree has no commercial value.
- <u>Mixed Stand</u>- A stand of trees where less than 80% of trees in the overstory canopy are of one species.
- **<u>Overstory</u>** The highest layer of tree canopy within a stand of trees.
- **<u>Reforestation</u>** A specific method of regenerating a forest by the planting of individual trees or seeds.

- <u>**Reproduction**</u>- Young trees which can grow to become the primary component of the next stand of trees.
- **<u>Residual Stand</u>** The crop trees or cull tree left standing after a cutting.
- <u>Site Index</u>- A relative measure if a sites productivity potential based upon tree height at a specific based age, usually 25-50 years. A site index of 45 is considered poor and a site index of 105 is considered very good for a tree species.
- <u>Stand</u>- A manageable group of trees that occupies a specific area and often is of uniform age, species, and condition.
- <u>Stocking</u>- A relative number of trees or volume per acre. Stands can be under stocked, fully stocked, or over stocked.
- <u>**Timber Stand Improvement (TSI)**</u>- Actions taken to improve the health, quality, and vigor of a stand of trees. Examples may include improvement cutting, prescribed burning, crop tree release, control of competition, or other forestry practices as warranted by the site conditions and owner's goals.
- <u>Understory</u>- The sub layer of a tree canopy that exists beneath the overstory.

Illinois Nature Preserves Invasive Species List*						
Invasive Species Common Name	Latin Name					
Autumn olive	Elaeagnus umbellata					
Black locust	Robinia pseudoacacia					
Exotic Buckthorns: Common, Glossy,	Rhamnus cathartica, R. frangula, R.					
Dahurian, Japanese, and	davurica, R. japonica, and R. utilis					
Chinese Buckthorn						
Bush Honeysuckles: Tartarian,	La nicera tatarica di morrowii di vibella					
Morrow's, Belle, and	Lonicera latarica , L. morrowii, L. X belia					
Amur Honeysuckle	2000, 010 L. MOOCKII					
Canada thistle	Cirsium arvense					
Crown vetch	Coronilla varia					
Fescue	Festuca pratensis					
Garlic mustard	Alliaria petiolata					
Japanese honeysuckle	Lonicera japonica					
Johnson grass	Sorghum halepense					
Leafy spurge	Euphorbia esula					
Moneywort	Lysimachia nummularia					
Multiflora rose	Rosa multiflora					
Osage orange	Maclura pomifera					
Purple loosestrife	Lythrum salicaria					
Quaking aspen	Populus tremuloides					
Reed canary grass	Phalaris arundinacea					
Round-leaved bittersweet	Celastrus orbiculatus					
Siberian elm	Ulmus pumila					
Smooth sumac	Rhus glabra					
Sweet clover (white and yellow)	Melilotus alba and Melilotus officinalis					
Cut-leaved and common teasel	Dipsacus laciniatus and Dipsacus sylvestris					
White poplar	Populus alba					
Wild parsnip	Pastinaca sativa					
Wintercreeper (climbing euonymus)	Euonymus fortunei					
Kentucky bluegrass	Poa pratensis					
Smooth brome	Bromus inermis					
Honey locust	Gleditsia triacanthos					
White mulberry	Morus alba					
Kudzu	Pueraria lobata					
Sericea lespedeza	Lespedeza cuneata					
Gray dogwood	Cornus racemosa					
Tree-of-heaven	Ailanthus altissima					
Chinese yam	Dioscorea oppositifolia					
Spotted knapweed	Centaurea maculosa					
Phragmites	Phragmites australis					
Japanese Stilt Grass	Microstegium vimineum					
Japanese Hops	Humulus japonicus					
Musk Thistle	Carduus nutans					
Dame's Rocket	Hesperis matronalis					
* https://www2.illinois.gov/dnr/INPC	C/Pages/INPCManagementGuidelines.aspx_					

# Appendix 6

# Third Party Agreement, Draft Casualty Insurance Policy, and Construction Estimate

### THIRD-PARTY RESPONSIBILITY AGREEMENT

### THIRD-PARTY RESPONSIBILITY AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, HeartLands Conservancy is not-for-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Illinois and,

WHEREAS, HeartLands Conservancy has obtained approval of their Board of Directors for their participation and execution of this Agreement, and

WHEREAS, WFI Holdings-B LLC, hereinafter referred to as the "Sponsor" has drafted and executed a Mitigation Bank Instrument/Plan for the purpose of establishing a Wetland Mitigation Bank on real estate located in Monroe County, Illinois, and

WHEREAS, the said Locke Bottom Wetland Mitigation Bank, hereinafter referred to as the Mitigation Bank, requires the sponsor to undertake certain activities and sets certain performance standards relative to the real estate upon which the mitigation site project is located and further authorized the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to monitor the activity and performance of the sponsor concerning those requirements, and

WHEREAS, the USACE and the Mitigation Bank Instrument required financial assurances from the sponsor for the performance of their obligations there under.

# THEREFORE IT IS STIPULATED AND AGREED TO BY AND BETWEEN THE PARTIES AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Sponsor shall obtain a casualty insurance policy from Conservation United payable to HeartLands Conservancy in the form and content agreeable to the Sponsor, HeartLands Conservancy and the USACE.

2. The insurance policy shall be conditioned on the Sponsor performing its obligations under the Mitigation Site Plan.

3. If payment of all or any portion of the proceeds of the insurance policy is received by HeartLands Conservancy, then HeartLands Conservancy shall apply said funds toward the completion of the obligations of the Mitigation Site Plan.

HeartLands Conservancy

By:\_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT MANAGER, REGULATORY BRANCH, U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

By:\_\_\_\_\_

WFI HOLDINGS-B LLC, MITIGATION BANK SPONSOR MANAGER By:\_\_\_\_\_

## DRAFT CASUALTY INSURANCE POLICY

#### COMPENSATORY MITIGATION INSURANCE

THIS FORM PROVIDES CLAIMS MADE AND REPORTED COVERAGE. PLEASE READ THE ENTIRE FORM CAREFULLY.

Various provisions in this policy restrict coverage. Read the entire policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

Throughout this policy the words "you" and "your" refer to the Named Insured shown in the Declarations, and any other person or organization qualifying as an Insured under this policy. The words "we", "us", and "our" refer to the Company providing this insurance. "You" and "your" do not refer to the Authorizing Agency. Other than headings, words and phrases that appear in bold have special meaning. Refer to SECTION II - DEFINITIONS.

This policy provides Claims Made and Reported Coverage and has Claim reporting requirements. Coverage provided herein only applies to a Claim first made against the Named Insured during the Policy Period, and reported to us in writing during the Effective Coverage Period in which the Claim is made. This policy does not include a duty to defend or to pay defense costs. Notice of a Default or Deficiency Notice is not a Claim and does not trigger coverage under the policy.

The application, filed and approved Mitigation Plan, Mitigation Instrument, supplemental materials, and information submitted therewith, are the basis of this policy and are incorporated into and constitute a part of this policy. Any materials and information received in application for the policy will be maintained on file with the Company and shall be deemed to be attached to the policy as if physically attached. As a condition precedent to coverage, it is agreed by all Insureds that the statements made in the application and supplemental materials are representations made on behalf of all Insureds, that they are material, and that this policy is issued by the Company in reliance upon the truth of such representations.

In consideration of the payment of the premium and the undertaking of the Insured(s) to pay the Indemnification Obligation in the Indemnification Endorsement attached to this policy, and subject to the Limits of Insurance set out in SECTION IV – LIMITS OF INSURANCE and the Declarations, and the exclusions, conditions, and other terms of this policy, the Company agrees with the Insured(s) as follows:

#### SECTION I - INSURING AGREEMENT

To pay on behalf of the Named Insured the amount of Financial Assurances for which the Named Insured becomes legally obligated to pay as a result of a Claim first made against it during the Policy Period, by reason of a Default under a Mitigation Instrument, to which this insurance applies, provided that, as a condition precedent to coverage, the Claim is reported, in writing, to the Company by the Named Insured or by the Authorizing Agency on the Named Insured's behalf during the Effective Coverage Period in which the Claim is first made against the Named Insured.

We will have the right to adjust, pay or settle any Claim seeking Financial Assurances as described in SECTION V – REPORTING, ADJUSTMENT & SETTLEMENT; and

We may at our discretion investigate any Default and settle any Claim that may result. But:

- The amount we will pay for Financial Assurances under this policy is limited as described in SECTION IV LIMITS OF INSURANCE; and
- Our obligation to adjust, pay or settle any Claim under an Effective Coverage Period ends when we have paid the limit of insurance applicable to that Effective Coverage Period, in the payment or settlement of Financial Assurances.

#### SECTION II - DEFINITIONS

- Adaptive Management Plan means the development of a management strategy that results in a written plan as defined in 33 CFR 332.4(c)(12) or Applicable State Regulation scheduled in the Declarations to the policy, that anticipates likely challenges associated with Compensatory Mitigation Projects and provides for the implementation of actions to address those challenges, as well as unforeseen changes to those projects.
- Authorizing Agency means the Department of the Army, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the District Engineer, or other person, entity or agency designated by the Department of the Army, that retains the sole and final authority under 33 CFR 332 or any state agency that retains sole and final authority under Applicable State Regulations

CMI 6600 05 19

Page 1 of 7

scheduled in the Declarations to the policy, to negotiate, determine, approve and enforce the terms of the Mitigation Instrument, and any other documents established thereunder.

- Claim means a written demand received by the Named Insured from the Authorizing Agency, or from the Authorizing Agency on the Named Insured's behalf seeking payment of Financial Assurances as a result of a Default under the Mitigation Instrument.
- 4. Compensatory Mitigation as defined in 33 CFR 332.2 or Applicable State Regulation scheduled in the Declarations to the policy, means the restoration (re-establishment or rehabilitation), establishment (creation), enhancement, and/or in certain circumstances preservation of aquatic resources for the purposes of offsetting unavoidable adverse impacts which remain after all appropriate and practicable avoidance and minimization has been achieved.
- Compensatory Mitigation Project means the site or sites scheduled in the Declarations to the policy at which the Named Insured is implementing a Mitigation Plan approved by the Authorizing Agency under 33 CFR 332 or Applicable State Regulation scheduled in the Declarations to the policy.
- 6. Default means a written and final determination made by the Authorizing Agency that the Named Insured has failed to successfully complete construction activities and/or has failed to achieve the Performance Standards, as applicable, in accordance with the Mitigation Plan, at a Compensatory Mitigation Project site scheduled in the Declarations to the policy, but only if such determination is made following:
  - (1) a period of time as determined by the Authorizing Agency in accordance with applicable Compensatory Mitigation regulations after the Authorizing Agency has issued a Deficiency Notice for that Mitigation Plan or Compensatory Mitigation Project site, and
  - (2) the Named Insured's best efforts to mitigate any deficiencies identified by the Authorizing Agency in any prior Deficiency Notice for that Mitigation Plan or Compensatory Mitigation Project site for the purpose of preventing the Default.

Default shall not include any determination by the Authorizing Agency that the Named Insured has failed to comply with, or breached, any other term or condition of the Mitigation Instrument or other document thereunder, other than the construction activities and/or Performance Standards, as applicable, in a Mitigation Plan for a Compensatory Mitigation Project site scheduled in the Declarations to the policy, or any resultant suspension or termination of the Mitigation Instrument as a result of such non-compliance or breach.

- 7. Deficiency Notice means a written notice issued by the Authorizing Agency to the Named Insured:
  - advising that it is not progressing towards, or on track to, successfully complete construction and/or meeting the Performance Standards in accordance with the Mitigation Plan for a Compensatory Mitigation Project site; and
  - (2) requesting that the Named Insured implement measures to correct the deficiencies, including but not limited to implementation of an Adaptive Management Plan, or modifications to the existing Mitigation Plan, and/or
  - (3) modifying, decreasing or suspending credit sales of the Mitigation Site until the Named Insured successfully completes measures to correct deficiencies in the implementation of a Mitigation Plan for a Compensatory Mitigation Project site.
- 8. Effective Coverage Period means the term set forth in the Declarations to the policy.
- Financial Assurances means the amount of reasonable and necessary costs to remedy a Default determination and Claim made by the Authorizing Agency, which amount shall be determined by the lesser of the following:
  - (1) Mitigation Expenses required to successfully complete the Compensatory Mitigation at the Compensatory Mitigation Project site from which the Default has been determined; or
  - (2) Mitigation Expenses required to provide replacement Compensatory Mitigation at another site; or
  - (3) the actual costs to purchase replacement mitigation credits from another mitigation site and any legal fees associated with the purchase.

All subject to the Limit of Liability shown on the Declarations to the policy, associated with the Effective Coverage Period in effect at the time of the issuance of a Deficiency Notice which, despite the Named Insured's best efforts, ultimately results in a Default determination and Claim made by the Authorizing Agency.

Mitigation Expenses under (1) and (2) above means the direct costs of engineers, contractors and subcontractors, to design, plan, engineer, construct, and implement the Compensatory Mitigation work at the site, exclusive of profit or markup of any kind by, or in favor of, the Named Insured. Direct costs may include reasonable administrative and management costs incurred by such engineers, contractors, and subcontractors, but only to the extent such costs are directly and exclusively allocable to the actual Compensatory Mitigation work being performed at the site,

Mitigation Expenses under (2) above includes the cost to acquire a replacement property and includes legal fees associated with the acquisition.

CMI 6600 05 19

Page 2 of 7

Mitigation Expenses under (1) and (2) above shall not include: (i) any costs for insurance or bonds, including those costs attendant to securing and reporting in connection with such insurance and bonds; (ii) legal fees of any kind, except those noted in (2) and (3) above; (iii) costs related to reporting and other obligations under this policy, and (iv) any costs, charges or expenses (including salaries, benefits, or fringes) of the Named Insured, unless such costs are directly attributable to the implementation of the tasks and activities for the Compensatory Mitigation and the Company has approved and consented to the work and costs prior to them being incurred.

- 10, Insured means:
  - The Named Insured but only with respect to liability incurred from the Default of a Mitigation Instrument to which this insurance applies;
  - (2) The Named Insured's current or former members and partners, and their spouses, but only with respect to liability incurred from the Named Insured's Default of a Mitigation Instrument, to which this insurance applies;
  - (3) The Named Insured's current or former directors, executive officers, and stockholders, and their spouses, but only with respect to liability incurred from the Named Insured's Default of a Mitigation Instrument, to which this insurance applies.
  - 11. Mitigation Site means the site, or suite of sites, where aquatic resources are being restored, reestablished, established, created, enhanced, and/or preserved as part of the Compensatory Mitigation Project governed by the Mitigation Instrument, as scheduled in the Declarations to the policy.
  - 12. Mitigation Instrument means the legal document scheduled in the Declarations to the policy, provided that such document is prepared, approved, filed, and documented in compliance with applicable law.
  - 13. Mitigation Plan means the plan prepared by the Named Insured per 33 CFR 332.4 c(2) through c(14), or Applicable State Regulation scheduled in the Declarations to the policy, and approved by the Authorizing Agency, for Compensatory Mitigation to be performed at each Compensatory Mitigation Project site as scheduled in the Declarations to the policy.
  - 14. Named Insured means the entity listed in the Declarations to the policy that has executed the approved Mitigation Instrument.
  - 15. Policy Period means the period set forth in the Declarations to the policy, or any shorter period arising as a result of cancellation or termination of the policy.
  - 16. Performance Standards as defined in 33 CFR 332.2 or Applicable State Regulation scheduled in the Declarations to the policy, means observable or measurable physical (including hydrological), chemical and/or biological attributes that are used to determine if a Compensatory Mitigation Project meets its objectives. Performance Standards also mean the completion of initial construction and planting in accordance with the Mitigation Plan.

#### SECTION III - EXCLUSIONS

This insurance does not apply to Claims, Defaults, or Financial Assurances based upon, arising out of, or relating to:

- 1. Force Majeure, or any natural catastrophe or disaster, as defined in the Mitigation Instrument;
- Liability assumed by the Named Insured under any contract or agreement, including but not limited to liability for payment of attorney's fees, termination fees, consequential or liquidated damages, or liabilities of another pursuant to any indemnification agreement, except for liability to pay Financial Assurances as a result of a Default under a Mitigation Instrument.
- Any legal fees, costs, or expenses (including expert or consultant fees) incurred in the defense of any liability or obligation of the Named Insured for any reason.
- 4. Fluctuation in, short fall of, or devaluation of, the monetary value of, or marketability of, mitigation credits (or other equivalent credits), or of any real property, including a site at which Compensatory Mitigation is being performed, or is planned to be performed, under the Mitigation Instrument.

#### SECTION IV - LIMITS OF INSURANCE

- The "Policy Aggregate" Limit of Insurance shown in the Declarations and the rules below fix the most we will pay on behalf of the Named Insured for the Compensatory Mitigation Site shown in the Declarations and described by the Mitigation Plan regardless of the number of Defaults, Claims, Financial Assurances, Mitigation Plans, or Compensatory Mitigation Project sites.
- 2. The "Total All Claims" Limit set forth in the Declarations for each Effective Coverage Period is the most we will pay on behalf of the Named Insured for Financial Assurances as a result of all Claims first made against the Named Insured during the Policy Period, where a Deficiency Notice that results in the Default and Claim, is first issued by the Authorizing Agency during the scheduled Effective Coverage Period, and is first reported in writing to us, during that same scheduled Effective Coverage Period.
- 3. Subject to item 2 above, the "Per Claim" Limit set forth in the Declarations is the most we will pay on behalf of the Named Insured for Financial Assurances as a result of any one Claim first made against the Named Insured during the Policy Period, where a Deficiency Notice that results in the Default and Claim, is first issued by the Authorizing Agency during the scheduled Effective Coverage Period, and is first reported in writing to us, during that same scheduled Effective Coverage Period.
- 4. Subject to items 2 and 3 above, the maximum Limits of Insurance we will pay for any Claim made during the Policy Period shall be the limits corresponding to the scheduled Effective Coverage Period stated in the Declarations, in which the Deficiency Notice that results in the Default and Claim is first made against the Named Insured and reported to us in writing during that same scheduled Effective Coverage Period.

At the end of each Effective Coverage Period, the Limit of Insurance shall expire and will no longer be available for payment of any new or additional Claim resulting from a Deficiency Notice not already issued by the Authorizing Agency against the Named Insured and reported to us in writing before expiration of the Effective Coverage Period. If the Named Insured resolves the Deficiency Notice issued during the Effective Coverage Period to the satisfaction of the Authorizing Agency in writing, and the Effective Coverage Period has expired, the limit of insurance for that Effective Coverage Period shall no longer be available for future Claims.

At the end of each Effective Coverage Period, the limit of available insurance shall also be replaced by the "Per Claim" Limit and "Total All Claims" Limit scheduled in the subsequent Effective Coverage Period.

5. One or more Claims made against the Named Insured, and reported in writing to the Company, that arise out of the same, interrelated, repeated, or associated Defaults in a single Mitigation Plan, or at a single Compensatory Mitigation Project site, shall be considered a single Claim, and the Company's total liability for Financial Assurance from that Claim shall be subject to the Limits of Insurance corresponding to the "Per Claim" Limit for the Effective Coverage Period set forth in the Declarations (or any reduced or modified Limit established by endorsement to this policy) and effective at the time the initial Deficiency Notice that results in the Claim was first issued by the Authorizing Agency against the Named Insured and first reported in writing to the Company during that same Effective Coverage Period.

#### SECTION V-REPORTING, ADJUSTMENT & SETTLEMENT

#### 1. NOTICE OF A DEFICIENCY

The Named Insured shall provide written notice to the Company as soon as possible of any Deficiency Notice received by the Named Insured from the Authorizing Agency. The Named Insured shall forward to the Company a copy of the Deficiency Notice and any other communication or information related thereto, including the following:

- Details of the Compensatory Mitigation Project site and Mitigation Plan for which the Deficiency Notice was received;
- (2) The Named Insured's plan to remedy the deficiencies noted by the Authorizing Agency, including any planned modifications to the Mitigation Plan and/or its Adaptive Management Plan in order to prevent a Default under the Mitigation Instrument;
- (3) Any other information necessary for the Company to understand the circumstances surrounding the Deficiency Notice and/or the Named Insured's plan to meet the applicable Performance Standards and prevent a Default under the Mitigation Instrument.

The Named Insured shall have the duty to use its best efforts to mitigate a Deficiency Notice in order to prevent a Default under the Mitigation Instrument. The Company shall have the right to investigate any Deficiency Notice. The Named Insured shall cooperate with the Company's investigation, and make available upon the Company's request, documents for review and personnel for interview, all without charge to the Company. A Deficiency Notice is not a Claim and shall not trigger coverage under the policy.

CMI 6600 05 19

Page 4 of 7

#### 2. NOTICE OF A DEFAULT or CLAIM

The Named Insured shall provide immediate written notice to the Company of any Claim made against the Named Insured, or of any determination by the Authorizing Agency that the Named Insured is in Default of the Mitigation Instrument. The Named Insured shall immediately forward to the Company every demand, notice, or other communication related to the Claim or the determination of Default as well as the following information:

- Details of the Compensatory Mitigation Project site and Mitigation Plan determined to be in Default and for which the Claim is being made;
- (2) An explanation of the events and circumstances leading to the Default, including the specific basis and reasons upon which the Default has been determined;
- (3) A description of the mitigation efforts undertaken to prevent or cure the Default (and the deficiencies leading thereto), including a detailed description of the amount of funds expended and the type of activity conducted;
- An estimate of the costs necessary to cure the Default;
- (5) Any other information necessary for the Company to understand the circumstances surrounding the Default or Claim.

The Company shall have the right to investigate any Default or Claim noticed under the policy. The Named Insured shall cooperate with the Company's investigation and, upon the Company's request, shall assist in the investigation and settlement of the Claim, and make available to the Company, documents for review and personnel for interview, all without charge to the Company. Notice of a Default is not a Claim and shall not trigger coverage under the policy.

In the event that the Authorizing Agency first provides notice of a Claim to the Company, the Company may investigate and pay or adjust such claim as provided herein in its sole discretion without any duty to make inquiry of the Insured with respect to the Claim, and such payment or adjustment shall reduce the Limits of Liability remaining under the policy. The Insured shall not be released from any of its obligations to the Company under this policy by virtue of any such payment or adjustment, including its duties to indemnify the Company pursuant to the Indemnification Endorsement attached to this policy.

#### 3. CLAIM ADJUSTMENT AND SETTLEMENT

The Insured(s) agree that the Company shall have the right to adjust, pay or settle any Claim, to which this insurance applies, at its sole discretion, without the Insured(s) consent, subject to the available and remaining Limits of Insurance for the applicable Effective Coverage Period, and that such adjustment, payment, or settlement may include, but not be limited to, the following actions:

- (1) Payment of reasonable and necessary Financial Assurances to a designee or standby trust, as approved by the Authorizing Agency, for distribution by such designee or trustee to complete the Compensatory Mitigation in accordance with the Insured's legal responsibility under the Mitigation Instrument, pursuant to the Authorizing Agency's authority under the Mitigation Instrument and/or 33 CFR 332 or Applicable State Regulation scheduled in the Declarations to the policy; or
- (2) Payment of reasonable and necessary Financial Assurances to a replacement contractor, as approved by the Authorizing Agency or its designee, and subject to the Company's written consent and approval, to either perform replacement Compensatory Mitigation at another site or to complete the Compensatory Mitigation at the Compensatory Mitigation Project site from which the Default has been determined, whichever is less.

The Company may make such inquiries and investigations of the Claim as it deems expedient, including inquiries to the Named Insured or the Authorizing Agency regarding the Claim, and payment of Financial Assurances. The Insured(s) agree that no Claim or Financial Assurances will be paid without the prior written consent and approval of the Authorizing Agency, and that the Company shall incur no liability to the Insured(s) resulting from such inquiries and/or resulting from the non-payment of any Claim or Financial Assurances for which the Authorizing Agency has not consented and/or approved. The Insured(s) shall not admit liability or settle any Claim without the Company's consent. The Insured(s) shall not be released from any of their duties or obligations to the Company under this policy by virtue of any payment or adjustment of a Claim by the Company, including the Insured(s) duties to indemnify the Company, according to the Indemnification Endorsement attached to this policy.

#### SECTION VI - CONDITIONS

#### 1. LEGAL ACTION AGAINST THE COMPANY

No action shall lie against the Company unless, as a condition precedent thereto, there shall have been full compliance with all of terms of this policy, nor until the amount of the Named Insured's obligation to pay shall have been finally determined either by judgment against the Named Insured after actual trial or by written agreement of the Named Insured, the Authorizing Agency and the Company. No person or organization shall have any right under this policy to join the Company as a party to any action against any Insured to determine the Insured's liability, nor shall the Company be impleaded by any Insured or its legal representative.

#### 2. TRANSFER OF POLICY

Your rights and duties under this policy may not be assigned or transferred without our written consent.

3. BANKRUPTCY

Bankruptcy or insolvency of the Named Insured will not relieve the Company of its obligations under this policy, nor shall it relieve the Insured(s) of their indemnification obligations to the Company.

#### 4. RENEWAL, CANCELLATION AND TERMINATION

- (1) The Company may renew this policy at its sole discretion, pursuant to the Company's rates, rules, underwriting guidelines and underwriting decisions in effect as of the expiration date of the Policy Period. Renewal of this policy will not be in effect unless the Company issues a written quote and binder outlining the terms of coverage and the Named Insured accepts such terms in writing.
- (2) The Company may cancel the policy by mailing to the Named Insured at the last known address, and the Authorizing Agency, written notice of not less than One Hundred and Twenty days (120) before such cancellation shall be effective. The notice shall include the reason for cancellation which may include:
  - a. The policy is no longer needed;
  - b. Non-payment of premium;
  - Fraud, material misrepresentation or intentional concealment of information which increases the risk originally insured; or
  - d. The Insured's failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this policy including the failure to pay any premium when due.
- (3) Upon release by the Authorizing Agency pursuant to applicable law, the Insured may cancel the policy by mailing or delivering written notice to us stating when the cancellation shall be effective.
- (4) Termination by other than cancellation:

The policy may terminate without the approval of the Authorizing Agency at the earlier of:

- a. The expiration date of the policy as shown in the Declarations to the policy;
- b. A written acknowledgement, certification or other legally equivalent determination by the Authorizing Agency that the Mitigation Site has closed after having met the Performance Standards set forth in the Mitigation Instrument.
- (5) The minimum earned premiums due for this policy shall be calculated in accordance with the following:
  - a. The minimum earned premium due for this policy is the percentage shown on the Declarations to the policy.
  - b. In the event of cancellation of this policy by the Company for reasons other than nonpayment of premium, the earned premium for this policy shall be computed on a pro-rata basis.
  - c. Premiums applicable to any subsequent endorsements will be in addition to the minimum premium shown in the Declarations to the policy.

Cancellation or termination of the policy shall be subject to release of the Company by the Authorizing Agency. Upon the effective date of such release, all obligations on the part of the Company hereunder shall automatically cease and neither the Authorizing Agency nor the Insured shall have further recourse against the Company with respect to unpaid Financial Assurances, including existing or future liabilities or obligations arising from Claim(s) previously reported or pending under the policy.

5. CHANGES

Notice to any agent or knowledge possessed by any agent or by any other person shall not effect a waiver or change in any part of this policy or estop the Company from asserting any right under the terms of this policy; nor shall the terms of this policy be waived or changed, except by endorsement issued by the Company to form a part of this policy with the prior approval of the Authorizing Agency.

#### 6. COOPERATION

The Named Insured shall cooperate with the Company, and offer all reasonable assistance in the Company's investigations. The Company may require that the Named Insured submit to examination under oath, and attend hearings, depositions and trials. In the course of investigation, the Company may require written statements or the Named Insured's attendance at meetings with the Company. The Insured must assist the Company in effecting settlement, securing and providing evidence and obtaining the attendance of witnesses.

CMI 6600 05 19

#### 7. COVERAGE TERRITORY

The coverage provided under this policy shall only apply to Mitigation Sites located within the United States of America.

#### 8. AUDIT AND INSPECTION

- (1) We may examine and audit your books and records as they relate to this policy at any time during the policy period and up to three (3) years after the end of the policy period;
- (2) We may be permitted but not obligated to, interview persons employed by you; or
- (3) We shall be permitted but not obligated to inspect, sample and monitor the Named Insured's Mitigation Site during the Policy Period or any time thereafter. Neither our right to make inspections, sample and monitor nor the actual undertaking thereof nor any report thereon shall constitute an undertaking, on behalf of the Named Insured or others, to determine or warrant that the Mitigation Site or operations are safe, healthful, or conform to acceptable engineering practice or are in compliance with any law, rule or regulation. The Named Insured agrees to provide appropriate personnel to assist our representatives during any inspection.

#### 9. OTHER INSURANCE

- (1) This insurance is primary, except when (2) below applies.
- (2) This insurance is excess:
  - When stated in the Declarations to apply in excess of, or contingent upon the absence of, other appropriate instruments; or
  - Over any other bonds, reserves, escrows, trust funds, credits, or valid and collectible insurance available to the Named Insured to cover Claims for Financial Assurances under the Mitigation Instrument; or
  - c. Over any other appropriate instruments applicable to cover Claims for Financial Assurances under the Mitigation Instrument.

When this insurance is excess over other valid and collectible appropriate instruments, the Company shall be obligated to pay only its share of the applicable amount and shall not contribute with such instruments.

The Insured shall promptly, upon the request of the Company, provide the Company with copies of all such instruments or documentation.

#### **10. MATERIAL CHANGE IN RISK**

In consideration of the Company's acceptance of this insurance, the Named Insured hereby agrees the Named Insured must notify the Company, in writing, of any changes in the Mitigation Instrument, including changes in the credits release schedule, or any other information that materially changes the risk from that originally assumed by the Company at policy inception.

#### 11. SOLE AGENT

The Named Insured shown in the Declarations shall act on behalf of, and serve as the sole agent for, all Insureds with respect to the return or payment of any premiums, the issuance by the Company of the policy, the receipt or acceptance of any endorsements issued to form a part of the policy, or the receiving of any notices from the Company required by this policy.

#### 12. SUBROGATION

In the event of any payment under this policy by the Company, the Company shall be subrogated to all of the rights of recovery that the Insured(s) may have against any person or organization and the Insured(s) shall execute and deliver instruments and papers and do whatever else is necessary to secure such rights. The Insured(s) shall do nothing to prejudice such rights.

# Locke Bottom Wetland Mitigation Bank

# Post Construction Estimate: Phase 1

Description	Units	Unit Costs	Total Cost
1.00 Construction			
1.10 Construction (Dirt work and trees)	50	\$2,000.00	\$100,000.00
<ul><li>2.00 Annual Monitoring (8 years)</li><li>2.10 Monitoring (years)</li></ul>	8	\$5,000.00	\$40,000.00
<ul><li>3.00 Post Construction O&amp;M</li><li>3.10 Operation and Maintenance (yrs)</li></ul>	8	\$1,000.00	\$8,000.00
4.00 Final Delineation Report 4.10 Report	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
TOTAL			\$155,000.00
Post Construction Estimate: Phase 2			
Description	Units	Unit Costs	Total Cost
1.00 Construction			
1.10 Construction (Dirt work and trees)	25	\$2,000.00	\$50,000.00
<ul><li>2.00 Annual Monitoring (8 years)</li><li>2.10 Monitoring (years)</li></ul>	8	\$5,000.00	\$40,000.00
<ul><li>3.00 Post Construction O&amp;M</li><li>3.10 Operation and Maintenance (yrs)</li></ul>	8	\$1,000.00	\$8,000.00
4.00 Final Delineation Report 4.10 Report	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
TOTAL			\$105,000.00

# Appendix 7 Wetland Delineation

SCI ENGINEERING, INC.

650 Pierce Boulevard O'Fallon, Illinois 62269 618-624-6969 www.sciengineering.com



Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Report

LOCKE BOTTOM WETLAND AND STREAM MITIGATION BANK MONROE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

July 7, 2021

**Prepared for:** 

WFI HOLDINGS-B LLC

SCI No. 2021-0626.30

**SCI ENGINEERING, INC.** 

#### **EARTH • SCIENCE • SOLUTIONS**

GEOTECHNICAL ENVIRONMENTAL NATURAL RESOURCES CULTURAL RESOURCES CONSTRUCTION SERVICES



July 7, 2021

Mr. Linden Graber WFI Holdings-B LLC 248 Southwoods Center Columbia, Illinois 62236

RE: Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Report Locke Bottom Wetland and Stream Mitigation Bank Monroe County, Illinois SCI No. 2021-0626.30

Dear Mr. Graber:

SCI Engineering, Inc. (SCI) is pleased to submit the following report entitled *Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Report – Locke Bottom Wetland and Stream Mitigation Bank – Monroe County, Illinois*, dated July 2021. The proposed mitigation bank site is located on a 100-acre parcel located approximately 0.3 miles south of the intersection of Bluff Road and Kaskaskia Road in Monroe County, Illinois. SCI understands that the subject site is being considered as an approximately 70-acre Wetland and Stream Mitigation Bank Site to be constructed under the proposed Umbrella Mitigation Banking Instrument (UMBI) that WFI Holdings LLC (WFI) is currently developing with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), St. Louis District. Our Natural Resource services included a review of available resource maps and a reconnaissance survey to document the existing conditions, document on-site wetlands and waterbodies, and to provide a Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Report summarizing our findings.

- SCI conducted a wetland and waterbody delineation of the project area on May 27, 2021. The site was found to contain prior-converted cropland (PCC) and confirmed the presence of Fults Creek Ditch within the proposed project study area.
- Fults Creek Ditch, a perennial tributary, would likely be considered a jurisdictional water of the United States (WOTUS) as identified under the definitions described in Section 328.3 of the *Code of Federal Regulations and the Navigable Waters Protection Rule (NWPR)*. The PCC areas may be categorized as exempt under NWPR: (b)(6)-PCC. However, the USACE has the authority to determine whether the identified wetland areas are under their jurisdiction.
- Based on our review and field reconnaissance, it appears that the site would be suitable for a wetland mitigation creation site and a riparian buffer establishment site. The site appears to receive floodwaters and overland sheet flow from the surrounding landscape and the perennial tributary.

If jurisdictional wetlands or waterbodies will be impacted during site development, the USACE will likely require a Section 404 Permit and a Section 401 Water Quality Certification from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) would also be required. Overall, it appears that the project site will likely support development as both a stream and wetland mitigation bank.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide you with our Natural Resource services. If you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Respectfully,

# SCI ENGINEERING, INC.

aura

Laura A. Vrabel, PWS Project Scientist

62

Scott E. Billings Senior Project Scientist

LAV/SEB/rah

Enclosure Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Report

\\scieng\shared\Projects\2021\2021-0626 Brinkmann Mitigation Bank\NR\wetland report\LBWSMB\_wetland and waterbody deln report.docx

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.0	INTI	RODUCTION	1
2.0	SITE	E LOCATION	2
3.0	DES	KTOP REVIEW	2
	3.1	United States Geological Survey	2
	3.2	National Wetlands Inventory	2
	3.3	Web Soil Survey	
	3.4	Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Map	
	3.5	Aerial Review	
	3.6	Antecedent Precipitation Evaluation	3
4.0	SITE	E RECONNAISSANCE	
5.0	CON	NDITION SUMMARY	
6.0	RAP	ID BIOASSESSMENT	
7.0	CON	NCLUSION	5
8.0	LIM	ITATIONS	5

## **TABLES**

Table 3.1 – NRCS Mapped Soils	2
Table 5.1 – Wetland and Waterbody Summary	4

## FIGURES

Figure 1 - Vicinity and Topographic Map
Figure 2 - National Wetland Inventory and USDA Soils Map
Figure 3 - FEMA Flood Map

Figure 4 - Wetland Delineation & Aerial Photograph

## **APPENDICES**

- Appendix A Antecedent Precipitation Tool Appendix B Photographic Summary
- Appendix C Wetland Determination Data Forms
- Appendix D Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (RBP) Data Forms

### Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Report

### LOCKE BOTTOM WETLAND AND STREAM MITIGATION BANK MONROE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

### **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

SCI Engineering, Inc. (SCI) was retained by WFI Holdings-B LLC (WFI) to conduct a wetland and waterbody delineation on the site located approximately 0.3 miles south of the intersection of Bluff Road and Kaskaskia Road in Monroe County, Illinois. SCI understands that the subject site is being considered as the proposed Locke Bottom Wetland and Stream Mitigation Bank (LBWSMB) Site, which will be constructed under the proposed Umbrella Mitigation Banking Instrument (UMBI) that WFI is currently developing with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), St. Louis District. Our scope of services included performing site reconnaissance to characterize the soils, vegetation, and hydrology for the delineation of wetlands and waterbodies as well as utilizing the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (RBP) for Use in Streams and Wadable Rivers. The primary purpose of our site visit was to determine the acreage of wetlands and length of tributaries that currently exist within the project limits during due diligence for the development of the site as a proposed wetland and stream mitigation bank. Our services were provided in general accordance with our proposal, dated and accepted on May 26, 2021.

Our site reconnaissance identified two areas identified as prior-converted cropland (PCC) and confirmed the presence of perennial tributary Fults Creek Ditch within the project study area. SCI anticipates that Fults Creek Ditch would likely be considered a jurisdictional water of the United States (WOTUS). The two areas identified as PCC would likely be considered non-jurisdictional features under the Navigable Waters Protection Rule (NWPR). However, the USACE has the authority to determine whether the identified areas are under their jurisdiction. Perennial and intermittent tributaries, abutting and adjacent wetlands, and some lakes and ponds are considered WOTUS as identified under the definitions described in Section 328.3 of the *Code of Federal Regulations (33 CFR)* and under the NWPR. Any impact to a WOTUS, including filling, crossing, piping, relocating, or discharging into, will require a Section 404 Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and a Section 401 Water Quality Certification from Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA).

SCI Engineering, Inc. WFI Holdings-B LLC

## 2.0 SITE LOCATION

The subject site consists of a 100-acre agricultural field and perennial ditch located approximately 0.3 miles south of the intersection of Bluff Road and Kaskaskia Road in Monroe County, Illinois (38.127202, -90.153043). The surrounding land use consists mainly of agricultural fields and forested bluffs. The *Vicinity and Topographic Map* depicting the site location is enclosed as Figure 1.

## 3.0 DESKTOP REVIEW

## 3.1 United States Geological Survey

The United States Geological Survey (USGS) topographic map depicts a generally flat parcel around elevation 380 above mean sea level. One blue line tributary, identified as Fults Creek Ditch, bisects the project study area from northwest to southeast. The project site appears to drain centrally toward Fults Creek Ditch and then southeast. Additionally, the topographic map illustrates mapped wetlands near the northeastern boundary of the site. The *USGS topographic map* is enclosed as Figure 1.

## **3.2** National Wetlands Inventory

The *National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Map* illustrates one mapped palustrine emergent (PEM) wetland along the eastern boundary of the site. The *NWI Map* depicts the western portion of the wetland extending outside the project area. Additionally, Fults Creek Ditch is mapped as a riverine wetland system (R2UBH). The *NWI Map* is enclosed as Figure 2.

## 3.3 Web Soil Survey

The *Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey* (<u>http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov</u>) was utilized to determine the mapped soil types and hydric rating of the soils located within the project site. Hydric soils are described as those soils that are sufficiently wet in the upper-part to develop anaerobic conditions during the growing season. Partially hydric and hydric soils mapped within the project study area listed in Table 3.1 below and depicted on Figure 2. The majority of the site includes hydric soils.

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Hydric
1457A	Booker clay, undrained, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	85%
8302A	Ambraw silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	95%
8333A	Wakeland silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	5%
8457L	Booker clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, long duration	90%
8591A	Fults silty clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	85%

<b>Table 3.1</b> .	NRCS	Mapped	Soils
--------------------	------	--------	-------

## 3.4 Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Map

Review of the *Flood Insurance Rate Map* panel map 1705090200D (Effective date: May 15, 1986 and revised March 17, 2003) depicts the entire site within the special flood hazard area Zone A and the 100-year floodplain of the Mississippi River. The *Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Map* is included as Figure 3.

## 3.5 Aerial Review

Available aerial photographs of the project study area have been reviewed back to 1940. The aerials indicate that the site has been in agricultural production since at least 1940. Fults Creek Ditch has also been in the same location since that time. In general, there have been limited modifications to the property since 1940. The aerial photographs show that the agricultural fields are typically farmed in dry years and generally left fallow in wet years. A large wetland complex is situated adjacent to the southern boundary of the study area. Additionally, saturation signatures are visible within the agricultural fields and it appears that significant flooding occurred in 1985, 1993, 2010, 2011, 2015, and 2016. Our review also identified two areas that appeared to possess noticeable saturation and surface water through the decades. These two areas are located within the northeast and southeast portions of the study area. However, even these areas are farmed in dry years and left fallow in wet years. Based on our historical aerial review from the areas that are mapped as NWI wetlands, they would likely be considered PCC and have not been left fallow for more than five years at a time.

## **3.6** Antecedent Precipitation Evaluation

SCI utilized the antecedent precipitation tool (APT) from the USACE in order to assess typical precipitation conditions of the project area. The APT calculation compares the Antecedent Precipitation vs. Normal Range based on NOAA's Daily Global Historical Climatology Network. The APT results indicate that the project area was drier than normal in the last three months prior to the wetland and waterbody delineation. Additionally, the APT tool indicated that the drought index for Monroe County was experiencing mild wetness. The APT results are included in *Appendix A – Antecedent Precipitation Tool*.

## 4.0 SITE RECONNAISSANCE

On May 27, 2021 an SCI Professional Wetland Scientist conducted a field exploration to delineate the extent of wetlands and waterbodies that may exist within the project study area. Suspect areas that were identified during the desktop review were explored for wetland and waterbody characteristics utilizing methods as described in the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region* (Version 2.0).

The proposed mitigation bank site is located within an undeveloped tract of land that exists as an active agricultural field. It was observed that the entire study area and fields were plowed and planted with soybeans during the current growing season. Very little herbaceous vegetation was growing in the fields at the time of our site visit. The natural flow of water across the project study area drains centrally toward Fults Creek Ditch, which drains through the central portion of the site from northwest to southeast. Herbaceous vegetation within the project study area included soybeans, curly dock (*Rumex crispus*), spotted smartweed (*Persicaria lapthafolia*), barnyard grass (*Eleocharis crus-galli*), and cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*). There is no riparian corridor along Fults Creek Ditch.

## 5.0 CONDITION SUMMARY

Our wetland and waterbody delineation identified two areas considered PCC and confirmed the presence of perennial tributary Fults Creek Ditch. The PCC areas were given the Feature IDs of PCC A and B. Both of the PCC areas were recently plowed and planted with soybeans. There was little evidence of recent hydrology, as the soils were generally dry. A photographic summary of the representative site conditions and identified features is included as Appendix B. Detailed information about wetland hydrology, soils, and hydrophytic vegetation are included on the *Wetland Determination Data Forms*, enclosed as Appendix C. In addition, the features identified are illustrated on the *Wetland Delineation & Aerial Photograph*, enclosed as Figure 4. Table 5.1 provides a summary of the wetlands and waterbody identified on site.

Feature ID	Type <sup>1</sup>	NWPR Category <sup>2</sup>	Size	WOTUS <sup>3</sup> or Exempt
PCC A	PCC	(b)(6) PCC	12.61 acres	Potentially Exempt
PCC B	PCC	(b)(6) PCC	11.10 acres	Potentially Exempt
		Total:	23.71 acres	
Silver Creek	Perennial	(a)(2) Tributary	2,375 linear feet	WOTUS

Table 5.1 Wetlands and Waterbody Summary

<sup>1</sup>PCC - Prior Converted Cropland

<sup>2</sup>NWPR - Navigable Waters Protection Rule

 $^{3}$ WOTUS - Waters of the U.S.

## 6.0 RAPID BIOASSESSMENT

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) *Rapid Bioassessment Protocols (RBP) for Use in Streams and Wadable Rivers* was utilized in order to determine the current condition of Fults Creek Ditch within the project limits. Data was collected along Fults Creek Ditch at two locations and included on one RBP data form enclosed in Appendix D. Data collected includes physical characteristics, water quality, and a visual-based habitat assessment. The data is similar along the entire reach, as the characteristics along the tributary do not change while on site. The total score as determined by the Habitat Assessment Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient Streams averaged a 36. All of the condition categories were in the poor to marginal range for habitat. As there was no woody debris, leaf mat, or rocks, there was a lack of benthic macroinvertebrates observed. There were a few snail shells and mussel on the streambanks and minnows and frogs were observed in the channel. Fults Creek Ditch appears to have been channelized historically according to our review of historic aerial imagery from 1940 and the tributary has been impacted by agricultural practices. The tributary does have a low berm along both banks. However, the berm and banks are plowed and planted up the top of the banks of the channel. The channel bed is approximately 2 feet below the top of bank. Due to agricultural production surrounding the feature and the lack of a natural vegetation riparian corridor, sedimentation is occurring within the channel and there is active bank erosion. Water was observed to be turbid during the site visit. The bank slopes do have some weedy vegetation growth. The top of bank width averages 45 feet wide, the ordinary high-water mark (OHWM) averages 15 feet in width, bank heights average 3 to 4 feet, and water depth is between 6 and 8 inches. Fults Creek Ditch would potentially benefit from riparian corridor creation via mitigation bank development and it would likely uplift the quality of the stream, habitat, and the surrounding ecosystem.

## 7.0 CONCLUSION

Our review of the proposed mitigation bank site identified two areas potentially classified as PCC and confirmed the presence of perennial tributary Fults Creek Ditch. The mitigation site would likely improve existing adjacent wetland habitats and move them out of agricultural production, thus benefitting the local ecosystem and water quality of the Fults Creek Ditch watershed and ultimately the Mississippi River basin. PCC Areas A and B may be categorized as exempt under the NWPR: (b)(6) Prior Converted Cropland. Fults Creek Ditch, a perennial tributary, would be considered a jurisdictional WOTUS. It should be noted that the USACE has the sole discretion to determine what wetland and waterbody features are under their jurisdiction. Overall, it appears that the project site will likely support wetland creation and riparian buffer establishment as part of the proposed mitigation bank.

## 8.0 LIMITATIONS

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of WFI Holdings-B LLC and the USACE. SCI is not responsible for independent conclusions or recommendations made by others. The size and location of all identified wetland and waterbody features have been delineated and quantified using a sub-meter accurate global positioning system. The USACE has the sole authority to determine if any of the features identified would be under their jurisdiction. Furthermore, written consent must be provided by SCI should anyone

other than WFI Holdings-B LLC and the USACE wish to excerpt or rely on the contents of this report. The findings of this report are valid as of the present date of the delineation. SCI is not responsible for surveys, calculations, or plans that were prepared by others.

This delineation is based on professional experience in the approved methodology and from experience with the USACE; however, this delineation does not constitute a jurisdictional determination of waters of the United States. This delineation has been based on the professional experience of SCI staff and our interpretation of USACE regulations at 33 CFR 328.3 and joint USACE/Environmental Protection Agency guidance documents. While, SCI believes our delineation to be accurate, final authority to interpret the regulations and to issue or deny a permit lies solely with the USACE. SCI in no way guarantees the acquisition of a permit from the USACE and/or IEPA, if it is deemed necessary.

Changes in surface and subsurface conditions of a property can occur with the passage of time, whether due to natural processes or the works of man on this or adjacent properties. In addition, changes in applicable or appropriate standards may occur, whether they result from legislation, the broadening of knowledge, or other reasons. Accordingly, the findings of this report may be invalidated in whole or in part by changes outside our control.








## Appendix A



Aug 202	1 2	Sep Oct 2021 2021
ondition Value	Month Weight	Product
1	3	3
1	2	2
3	1	3
		Drier than Normal - 8

evation Δ	Weighted $\Delta$	Days Normal	Days Antecedent
1.011	6.78	10093	88
45.932	2.826	59	2
10.171	3.895	1201	0

## **Appendix B**



Photo 2. Overview of Perennial Tributary Fults Creek Ditch bisecting the site and facing southeast



Photo 4. Overview of Fults Creek Ditch looing upstream and facing northwest



Photo 5. View showing bank to bank of Fults Creek Ditch facing northeast



Photo 6. Overview of site showing downgradient landscape facing east



Photo 8. Overview of agricultural field looking toward Fults Creek ditch and facing northeast



Photo 10. View of farm access road along the northern boundary of the site facing east



Photo 11. Overview of the southern corner of the site looking toward the railroad and southeast

## **Appendix C**

Project/Site:	Locke Bottom Mitigat	tion Bank Site		City/County:	Monroe Co	unty		Sampling Date: 5/27/2021
Applicant/Owner:	SCL L Vrabal BWS			500	tion Townsh	biate:		Sampling Point: 51
Landform (hillslope	terrace etc.): plain	-2273		380		relief (concave, con	(1000 none): r	2009
Slope (%):	nerrace, etc.). plain	38 130770	)	Long:	LUCAI	-00 152380	/ex, none). <u>1</u>	Datum: WGS 84
Soil Man Linit Name	w Wakeland sil	It loam 0 to 2 percent s	, lones occasional	lv flooded		-30.132303	NWI classifi	cation: N/A
Are climatic / bydrole	ogic conditions on the	site typical for this time	of vear?	Yes	X No	(If no explain	in Remarks	)
Are Vegetation	Y Soil Y	or Hydrology	Y significantly	disturbed?	Are "No	ormal Circumstances	" present?	Yes X No
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology	naturally pro	blematic?	(If need	ded. explain any answ	vers in Rema	arks.)
	FINDINGS Atta	, errigen ang	ving samplin	a noint loca	tions tran	sects importa	nt feature	s otc
	tion Brocont?	Veo	No Y	g point loou	Compled As		it iouturo	0, 010.
Hydric Soil Present?		Yes	No X	within	a Wetland?	ea	Yes	No X
Wetland Hydrology	Present?	Yes	No X	-	a fromana.			
Remarks: Sample point S1 lay	rs within an active agric	cultural field.						
VEGETATION -	Use scientific r	names of plants.	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator			
Tree Stratum (Plot	size: 30' radius	)	% Cover	Species?	Status	Dominance Test	worksheet:	
1.								
2.						Number of Domina	ant Species	
3.						That Are OBL, FA	CW, or FAC:	1 (A)
4.								
5.						Total Number of D	ominant	
				= Total Cover		Species Across Al	l Strata:	3 (B)
Sapling/Shrub Strate	um (Plot size: 15' ra	adius )				Percent of Domina	ant Species	
1						That Are OBL, FA	CW, or FAC:	33% (A/B)
2.								
3.								
4.						Prevalence Index	worksheet:	
5.								
				= Total Cover		Total % Co	over of:	Multiply by:
				_		That Are OBL, FAC	CW, or FAC:	A/B
Herb Stratum (Plot	size: 5' radius	)				OBL species		x1 =
1. Rumex crispus			3%	Yes	FAC	FACW species		x2 =
2. Bromus tectorul	m		3%	Yes	UPL	FAC species	3%	x3 = 0.09
3. Trifolium repens	\$		2%	Yes	FACU	FACU species	2%	x4 = 0.08
4						UPL species	3%	x5 = 0.15
5.						Column Totals:	0.08	(A) 0.32 (B)
6.								
7.						Prevaler	nce Index = E	3/A = 4.00
8.								
9.								
10						Hydrophytic Veg	etation Indic	cators:
11								
12.						1-Rapid	est for Hydr	opnytic Vegetation
13						2-Domina	ance Test is :	>50%
14						3-Prevale	nce Index is	i≥o.U
15.						4-Morpho	nogical Adap	nations (Provide supporting
16.						data in R	emarks or o	n a separate sheet)
17						Problem	auc Hydroph	yue vegetation: (Explain)
18.						1Indicators -f.b.		atland hydroles:
19					. <u> </u>	ha an		suana nyarology musi
20.				Tetal C	·	be present, unless	alsturbed of	problematic.
			8%	= rotal Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum	n (Plot size: 30' ra	adius )				Hydrophytic		
1.		'				Vegetation		
2.						Present?	Yes	No X
				= Total Cover	······			
				-				
Remarks: (Include)	photo numbers here or	on a separate sheet )				I		
Soybeans had been	recently planted.							

rofile Descr Depth	Matrix			Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	_ Texture	Rem	arks
0-3"	10YR 3/2	100					Silt Loam		
3-7"	10YR 4/2	98	10VR 4/6				Silty Clay Loam		
7 15"	10YR 4/2	70	10//R 4/6	2					
7-15	101R 4/2	70	101R 4/0				Clay Loam		
		·	10YR 2/2	5	D	M			
					·				
1		·				2			
Type: C=Co	oncentration, D=Depleti	on, RM=Red	uced Matrix, CS=Cov	ered or Coated S	Sand Grains.	Loca	tion: PL=Pore Lining	j, M=Matrix.	
lyaric Soli ir			Sandy Cl	aved Matrix (C4	<b>`</b>	Indi	Cators for Problema	tic Hydric Solis :	
Histosol	(AI) Dipodon (A2)		Sandy G	eyeu Matrix (34)	•)				
Flack Hi	istic (A2)		Sality Re	(33)			ITOH-IManga	$\frac{11000}{1000} (57)$	
Hydroge	an Sulfide ( $\Delta A$ )		Loamy M	ucky Mineral (E	1)		Very Shallo	w Dark Surface (TE	12)
Stratified	d Lavers (A5)		Loamy G	oved Matrix (F2	·/		Other (Exp	lain in Remarks)	12)
2 cm Mi	uck (A10)		Depleted	Matrix (F3)	-)				
Depleter	d Below Dark Surface (	A11)	Redox D:	ark Surface (F6)					
Thick D	ark Surface (A12)	• /	Depleted	Dark Surface (F	-7)		<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hvo	Irophytic vegetation	and
Sandv M	/ucky Mineral (S1)		Redox De	pressions (F8)	,		wetland hvdro	logy must be prese	nt,
5 cm Mu	ucky Peat or Peat (S3)						unless distu	rbed or problematic.	•
estrictive L	aver (if observed):								
Type:									
Depth (in	nches):		•			Hvdrid	Soil Present?	Yes	No X
emarks:									
emarks:	DGY								
emarks: IYDROLC	DGY rology Indicators:								
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydr Primary Indic	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i	s required: c	heck all that apply)				Secondary Indica	ators (minimum of tw	vo required)
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indic: Surface	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-St	ained Leaves (B	9)		Secondary Indica	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6)	/o required)
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indic: Surface High Wa	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic	ained Leaves (B auna (B13)	99)		Secondary Indica	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) 'atterns (B10)	/o required)
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydl Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturatio	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14	39)		Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2)	/o required)
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyde Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturation Saturation Water M	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C	39) -) C1)		Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) latterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8)	/o required)
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyde Primary Indica Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) provide (B2)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o	9) ) C1) n Living Root	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) Jirrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima	vo required) agery (C9)
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydr Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iron	99) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4)	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) 'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1	vo required) agery (C9) )
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indica Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in	99) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (1	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) 'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2)	vo required) agery (C9) )
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indica Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Vicible on April Imp	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7)	99) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils ((	is (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) 'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5)	vo required) agery (C9) )
POPURION Primary Indic: Vitiand Hydi Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparseh	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (E)	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	39) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils ((	is (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2) Jirrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5)	/o required) agery (C9) )
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyde Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturatio Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparsely	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S	s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8)	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (E)	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	99) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( (s)	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) 'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5)	vo required) agery (C9) )
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indica Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparsely ield Observa	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S ations:	s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8)	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (Ex	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	99) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (f	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) 'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5)	vo required) agery (C9) )
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indica Primary Indica Surface High Wa Saturatia Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparsely ield Observa Surface Wate	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S ations: er Present?	s required: c s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8) Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (Ex	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	99) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( (s)	rs (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) 'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5)	vo required) agery (C9) )
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturatii Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparsely Sield Observ: Surface Water Nater Table F	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S ations: present? Present?	s required: c s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-St: Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (E) X Depth (incl X Depth (incl	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark mes): nes):	39) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils ((	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) l'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5)	vo required) agery (C9) )
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturatic Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparsely Sield Observa Surface Water Nater Table F Saturation Pro-	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S ations: er Present? Present?	s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (E) X Depth (incl X Depth (incl	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark mes): nes):	9) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( ss)	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) l'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5)	vo required) agery (C9) )
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturation Water M Sedimer Drift Deg Algal Ma Iron Deg Inundati Sparsely Surface Water Saturation Prr includes cap Describe Rec	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S ations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe) porded Data (stream gat	s required: c s required: c (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-St: Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (E) X Depth (incl X Depth (incl X	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark nes): 	(9) (1) (21) (1) (21) (2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bo Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5) Yes	/o required) agery (C9) )
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyde Primary Indica Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparsely Surface Water Water Table F Saturation Pro- (includes cap) Describe Rec	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S ations: present? Present? esent? illary fringe) corded Data (stream gat	s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (Ex X Depth (incl X Depth (incl X Depth (incl N	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark nes): nes): previous inspec	99) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (f (s) Wetland ctions), if ava	s (C3) C6) I Hydrold ilable:	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) 'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5) Yes	vo required) agery (C9) )
emarks: iYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indica Surface High Wa Saturatie Water M Sedimer Drift Deg Algal Ma Iron Deg Inundati Sparsely ileld Observa Surface Wate Nater Table F Saturation Pro- includes cap Describe Reco	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S ations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe) corded Data (stream gat	s required: c s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (E) X Depth (incl X Depth (incl N Depth (incl Depth (incl N Depth (incl N Depth (incl N Depth (incl N Depth (incl Depth (incl N Depth (incl Depth (in	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark nes): nes): previous insper	19) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( (s) Wetland ctions), if ava	s (C3) C6) d Hydrold	Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) 'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5) Yes	/o required) agery (C9) )NoX
emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hydi Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturatic Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparsely Field Observa Surface Water Nater Table F Saturation Pro Saturation Pro	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S ations: ar Present? Present? esent? illary fringe) corded Data (stream gat	s required: c s required: c (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Jge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (Ex X Depth (incl X Depth (incl X Depth (incl N Depth (incl N Depth (incl	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark nes): nes): previous inspec	i9) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( ss) Wetland ctions), if ava	s (C3) C6) Hydrold	Secondary Indica Surface Sc Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) l'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5)	/o required) agery (C9) )
emarks: Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturation Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparsely ield Observa Surface Water Nater Table F Saturation Prr includes cap Describe Rec Remarks:	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) bosits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S ations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe) corded Data (stream gat	s required: c s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No yes No uge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (E) X Depth (incl X Depth (incl X Depth (incl	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark nes): 	(9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( (s) (s) (s) (s) (ctions), if ava	s (C3) C6) Hydrold	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) l'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 ic Position (D2) al Test (D5)	/o required) agery (C9) )
YDROLC  /etland Hyde  Primary Indic: Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Deg Algal Ma Iron Deg Inundati Sparsely ield Observa Surface Wate Vater Table F Saturation Prin ncludes cap Describe Reco	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S ations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe) corded Data (stream gat	s required: c s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No Juge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir Thin Muc Gauge or Other (E) X Depth (incl X Depth (incl X Depth (incl N	ained Leaves (B auna (B13) atic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro on Reduction in k Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark nes): previous inspec	99) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( (s) Wetland ctions), if ava	s (C3) C6) Hydrold ilable:	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish Bu Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of tw il Cracks (B6) 'atterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Ima Stressed Plants (D1 c Position (D2) al Test (D5) Yes	vo required) agery (C9) ) No X

Project/Site:	Locke Bottom Mitigation	Bank Site		City/County:	Monroe Cou	unty	Sampling Date: 5/27/2021
Applicant/Owner:	WFI HOLDINGS LLC.					State: IL	Sampling Point: S2
Investigator(s):	SCI - L. Vrabel, PWS-22	73		Sec	tion, Townsh	hip, Range: S1-T5S-R10W	
Landform (hillslope	, terrace, etc.): plain				Local	relief (concave, convex, none):	none
Slope (%):	0% Lat:	38.13013	2	Long:		-90.155194	Datum: WGS 84
Soil Map Unit Nam	e: Ambraw silty cla	y loam, 0 to 2 perce	nt slopes, occasio	onally flooded		NWI classi	fication: N/A
Are climatic / hydro	logic conditions on the site	typical for this time	of year?	Yes	X No	(If no, explain in Remarks	s.)
Are Vegetation	Y, Soil Y	, or Hydrology	Y significantly of	disturbed?	Are "No	ormal Circumstances" present?	Yes X No
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology	naturally prot	plematic?	(If need	ded, explain any answers in Rem	narks.)
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS Attach	site map shov	ving sampling	g point loca	tions, trar	nsects, important featur	es, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegeta	tion Present?	Yes	No X	Is the	Sampled Are	ea	
Hydric Soil Present	?	Yes	No X	within	a Wetland?	Yes	No X
Wetland Hydrology	Present?	Yes	No X	-			
Remarks: Sample point S2 la	ys within an active agricultu	ıral field.					
VEGETATION	Use scientific nan	nes of plants.				1	
			Absolute	Dominant	Indicator		
Tree Stratum (Plot	size: 30' radius	)	% Cover	Species?	Status	Dominance Test worksheet	:
1							
2						Number of Dominant Species	\$
3						That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC	C: (A)
4.							
5						Total Number of Dominant	
				= Total Cover		Species Across All Strata:	(B)
Sapling/Shrub Stra	tum (Plot size: 15' radiu	is )				Percent of Dominant Species	
1.						That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC	C: (A/B)
2.							
3.							
4						Prevalence Index worksheet	•
5							-
0.				Total Causer	<u> </u>	Total % Cover of	Maria inclusione
						Total % Cover or.	Multiply by.
Horb Stratum (Play	cizo: El radius	`				ORL anasias	
1 Chraine mar	size. 5 radius	)	29/	No			XI =
1. Glycine max			3%		UPL	FACVV species	X2 =
2						FAC species	X3 =
3						FACU species	x4 =
4.						UPL species 3%	x5 = 0.15
5						Column Totals: 0.03	(A) 0.15 (B)
6							
7						Prevalence Index =	B/A = 5.00
8							
9							
10						Hydrophytic Vegetation Indi	icators:
11							
12.						1-Rapid Test for Hyd	drophytic Vegetation
13.					·	2-Dominance Test is	s >50%
14.						3-Prevalence Index i	is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
15.						4-Morphological Ada	aptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
16						data in Pemarke or	on a senarate sheet)
17						Problematic Hydrop	hytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
18							,
10						<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hudris sail	votland hydrology must
19						mulcators of hydric soil and v	venariu nyuroiogy musi
20						be present, unless disturbed	or problematic.
L			3%	= Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratu	m (Plot size: 30' radiu	is)				Hydrophytic	
1						Vegetation	
2.						Present? Yes	No X
				= Total Cover			
				-			
Remarks: (Include	photo numbers here or on	a separate sheet )					
Soybeans had bee	n recently planted. Wheat s	tubble observed.					

Profile Desc	ription: (Describe to t	he depth neo	eded to document the i	ndicator or c	confirm the a	bsence	of indicators.)			
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	_ Texture	Re	emarks	
0-3"	10YR 3/2	100				200	Sandy Loam			
.3-8"	10YR 4/3	90	10YR 4/6	5	C	М	Clay Loam			
	1011( 4/0		10YR 5/2	5		M	Clay			
0 15"	10VP 5/2		10YR 4/6	10		M	Ciay			
0-10	10TR 5/2	90	101K 4/0	10		IVI				
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=C	oncentration D=Depleti	on RM=Red	uced Matrix CS=Covere	d or Coated S	Sand Grains	<sup>2</sup> L oca	tion: PI =Pore Lining	M=Matrix		
Hvdric Soil I	ndicators:	011, 1111–1104				Indi	cators for Problemat		:	
Histoso	ol (A1)		Sandy Gley	ed Matrix (S4)	)		Coast Prairie	e Redox (A16)		
Histic E	pipedon (A2)		Sandy Redo	ox (S5)			Iron-Mangar	nese Masses (F1	2)	
Black H	listic (A3)		Stripped Ma	atrix (S6)			Dark Surface	e (S7)		
Hydrog	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Muc	ky Mineral (F1	1)		Very Shallow	/ Dark Surface (1	F12)	
Stratifie	ed Layers (A5)		Loamy Gley	ed Matrix (F2	2)		Other (Expla	ain in Remarks)		
2 cm M	luck (A10)		Depleted Ma	atrix (F3)						
Deplete	ed Below Dark Surface (	A11)	Redox Dark	Surface (F6)			3 undianteurs of build			
	Dark Sufface (A12)		Depleted Da	ark Surface (F	-7)		indicators of hydro	opnytic vegetatic	in and	
Sanuy	lucky Peat or Peat (S3)			essions (FO)			unless distur	by must be pres	ic	
O on in										
Restrictive L	ayer (if observed):									
Depth (i	nches).		-			Hydrid	Soil Present?	Ves	No	x
HYDROL	OGY									
Wetland Hvo	drology Indicators:									
Primary India	cators (minimum of one	is required: c	heck all that apply)				Secondary Indicat	ors (minimum of	two required	)
Surface	e Water (A1)	•	Water-Stain	ed Leaves (B	9)		Surface Soil	Cracks (B6)	•	
High W	ater Table (A2)		Aquatic Fau	ina (B13)			Drainage Pa	itterns (B10)		
Saturat	ion (A3)		True Aquati	c Plants (B14)	)		Dry-Season	Water Table (C2	<u>?</u> )	
Water	Marks (B1)		Hydrogen S	ulfide Odor (C	C1)		Crayfish Bu	rows (C8)		
Sedime	ent Deposits (B2)		Oxidized Rh	nizospheres o	n Living Roots	s (C3)	Saturation V	isible on Aerial I	magery (C9)	
Drift De	eposits (B3)		Presence of	Reduced Iro	n (C4)		Stunted or S	stressed Plants (I	D1)	
Algal M	lat or Crust (B4)		Recent Iron	Reduction in	Tilled Soils (C	26)	Geomorphic	Position (D2)		
Iron De	posits (B5)		Thin Muck S	Surface (C7)			### FAC-Neutra	l Test (D5)		
Inundat	tion Visible on Aerial Ima	agery (B7)	Gauge or W	/ell Data (D9)						
Sparse	ly Vegetated Concave S	urface (B8)	Other (Expla	ain in Remark	is)					
Field Observ	vations:									
Surface Wat	er Present?	Yes No	X Depth (inches	s):						
Water Table	Present?	Yes No	X Depth (inches	s):			<b>D</b> (0)			v
Saturation P	resent?	Yes NO	X Depth (Inches	s):	wetland	Hydroid	bgy Present?	res	NO	X
Describe Re	corded Data (stream da	uge monitor	ing well, aerial photos, p	revious inspec	ctions), if avai	lable.				
	( <b>- - - - - -</b>	-9-,			,,					
Remarks:										

Applicant/()wher	Locke Bottom Mitigat	tion Bank Site		City/County:	Monroe Co	unty State II	Sampling Date: 5/27/2021
Investigator(s):	SCI - L. Vrabel, PWS	5-2273		Sec	tion. Townsh	nip, Range: S1-T5S-R10W	
andform (hillslope,	terrace, etc.): plair	1			Local	I relief (concave, convex, none):	none
Slope (%):	0% Lat:	38.123	300	Long:		-90.154533	Datum:WGS 84
Soil Map Unit Name	: Ambraw silty	/ clay loam, 0 to 2 per	cent slopes, occasi	onally flooded		NWI class	ification: N/A
Are climatic / hydrol	ogic conditions on the	site typical for this tim	ne of year?	Yes	X No	(If no, explain in Remark	.)
Are Vegetation	Y , Soil Y	, or Hydrology	Y significantly	disturbed?	Are "No	ormal Circumstances" present?	Yes X No
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology	naturally pro	blematic?	(If need	ded, explain any answers in Rer	marks.)
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS Atta	ach site map sh	owing samplin	g point locat	tions, trar	nsects, important featur	es, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegeta	tion Present?	Yes	No X	Is the	Sampled Ar	ea	•
Hydric Soil Present	?	Yes	No X	within	a Wetland?	Yes	No X
Wetland Hydrology	Present?	Yes	No X	_			
Remarks: Sample point S3 lay	's within an active agric	cultural field.					
/EGETATION	Use scientific r	names of plants.	• Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	T	
Free Stratum (Plot	size: 30' radius	)	% Cover	Species?	Status	Dominance Test worksheet	t:
1.							
2.						Number of Dominant Species	6
3.						That Are OBL, FACW, or FA	C: 1 (A)
4.							
5.						Total Number of Dominant	
				= Total Cover		Species Across All Strata:	2 (B)
Sapling/Shrub Strat	um (Plot size: 15' r	adius )				Percent of Dominant Species	3
1						That Are OBL, FACW, or FA	C: 50% (A/B)
2.							
3.							
4.						Prevalence Index workshee	t:
5.							
				= Total Cover		Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
						That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC	C: A/B
Herb Stratum (Plot	size: 5' radius	)				OBL species	x1 =
1. Glycine max			3%	Yes	UPL	FACW species 2%	x2 = 0.04
2. Persicaria macu	ilosa		2%	Yes	FACW	FAC species	x3 =
3.						FACU species	x4 =
4						UPL species 3%	x5 = 0.15
5						Column Totals: 0.05	(A) 0.19 (B)
6							
7						Prevalence Index =	: B/A = 3.80
8							
9							
						Hydrophytic Vegetation Inc	alcators:
							drophy tig Vag-t-ti
12					·	1-Kapid Test for Hy	urophytic vegetation
					. <u> </u>	2-Dominance Lest is	s >00%
.4					. <u> </u>		antations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
10					·		
17					. <u> </u>	Droblomatic Hudron	on a separate sneet)
10					. <u> </u>		onytic vegetation (Explain)
10.					. <u> </u>	<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric coil cod	wetland hydrology must
13.						he present unless district	er problemetie
<u> </u>			E0/	- Total Caura		be present, unless disturbed	or problematic.
			5%	= Total Cover			
		adius )				Hydrophytic	
Woody Vine Stratur	n (Plot size: 30' r	,				Vegetation	
Noody Vine Stratun	n (Plot size: 30' r						
Woody Vine Stratur 1	<u>n</u> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> r					Present? Yes	No X
Noody Vine Stratur 1 2	<u>n</u> (Plot size: <u>30' r</u>			= Total Cover		Present? Yes	No X
Noody Vine Stratur 1 2	<u>n</u> (Plot size: <u>30' r</u>			= Total Cover		Present? Yes	No_X
Voody Vine Stratur 1 2 Remarks: (Include	n (Plot size: <u>30' r</u>	on a separate sheet	)	= Total Cover		Present? Yes	No <u>X</u>
Voody Vine Stratur 1 2 Remarks: (Include Soybeans had beer	n (Plot size: <u>30' r</u>	on a separate sheet.	.)	= Total Cover		Present? Yes	No_X

Profile Descr	iption: (Describe to the tothe	he depth ne	eded to document the i	ndicator or c	onfirm the a	ibsence o	of indicators.)			
Depth	Matrix		Re	dox Features	- 1	2	_			
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	l ype'	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Re	marks	
0-4"	10YR 2/2	100			. <u> </u>		Sandy Loam			<u> </u>
4-10"	10YR 2/2	94	10YR 4/3	3	С	М	Clay Loam			
			10YR 4/2	3	D	М				
8-15"	10YR 4/2	90	10YR 4/3	5	С	М	Clay			
			10YR 2/2	5	D	M				
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Co	oncentration, D=Depleti	on, RM=Red	luced Matrix, CS=Covere	ed or Coated S	Sand Grains.	<sup>2</sup> Locat	tion: PL=Pore Lining,	M=Matrix.		
Hydric Soil Ir	ndicators:					Indic	cators for Problema	ic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup>	:	
Histosol	(A1)		Sandy Gleye	ed Matrix (S4)	)		Coast Prairi	e Redox (A16)		
Histic E	pipedon (A2)		Sandy Redo	ox (S5)			Iron-Mangai	iese Masses (F12	2)	
Black Hi	istic (A3)		Stripped Ma	ıtrix (S6)			Dark Surface	(S7)		
Hydroge	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Much	ky Mineral (F1	1)		Very Shallow	Dark Surface (I	F12)	
Stratified	d Layers (A5)		Loamy Gley	ed Matrix (F2	.)		Other (Expla	in in Remarks)		
2 Cm Ivit	JCK (A10)	^ <i>4 4</i> )	Depieted ivia	atrix (F3)						
	D BEIOW DAIK SUITALE (A	A11)			-7)		<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydr	anhutia vogetatio	- ond	
Sandy A	drk Sunace (A12)		Depieted Da	ark Sunace (i	()		mulcators or nyur	oprivite vegetatio	n anu	
Sandy K	ucky Peat or Peat (S3)			65510115 (1 0)			unless distur	yed or problemati	ic	
Beetrietive I										
Type:	ayer (if observed):									
Depth (ir	nches).		-			Hydric	Soil Present?	Vos	No	x
·						,-				
HYDROLC	DGY									
Wetland Hyd	rology Indicators:									
Primary Indic	ators (minimum of one	is required: c	heck all that apply)				Secondary Indicat	ors (minimum of	two required	í)
Surface	Water (A1)		Water-Stain	ed Leaves (B	9)		Surface Soil	Cracks (B6)		
High Wa	ater Table (A2)		Aquatic Fau	na (B13)			Drainage Pa	itterns (B10)		
Saturati	on (A3)		True Aquation	c Plants (B14)	)		Dry-Season	Water Table (C2	)	
Water N	larks (B1)		Hydrogen S	ulfide Odor (C	21)		Crayfish Bu	rows (C8)		
Sedime	nt Deposits (B2)		Oxidized Rh	nizospheres or	n Living Root	s (C3)	Saturation V	isible on Aerial Ir	nagery (C9)	
Drift Dep	posits (B3)		Presence of	Reduced Iror	n (C4)		Stunted or S	tressed Plants (E	)1)	
Algal Ma	at or Crust (B4)		Recent Iron	Reduction in	Tilled Soils (0	C6)	Geomorphic	Position (D2)		
Iron Dep	posits (B5)		Thin Muck S	Surface (C7)			FAC-Neutra	Test (D5)		
Inundati	on Visible on Aerial Ima	agery (B7)	Gauge or W	ell Data (D9)						
Sparsely	y Vegetated Concave S	urface (B8)	Other (Expla	ain in Remark	s)					
Field Observ	ations:				Т					
Surface Wate	r Present?	Yes No	X Depth (inches	3):						
Water Table	Present?	Yes No	X Depth (inches	3):						
Saturation Pr	esent?	Yes No	X Depth (inches	s):	Wetland	l Hydrolo	ogy Present?	Yes	No	Х
(includes cap	illary fringe)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Describe Rec	corded Data (stream gai	uge, monitor	ing well, aerial photos, pr	revious inspec	ctions), it avai	ilable:				
Remarks:										
1										

Project/Site:	Locke Bottom Mitigation	Bank Site		City/County	Monroe Co	unty		Sampling Date: 5/27/2021
Applicant/Owner.	SCL-L Vrabel PWS-22	73		Sec	tion Townsh	Jale.	210\\/	Sampling Point. <u>54</u>
Investigator(s).	terrace etc.): plain	13		380		relief (concave, con		0000
Slope (%):	0% Lat	38 12//10		Long:	LUCAI	-90 155008	/ex, none).	Datum: WGS 84
Soil Man Linit Name	e: Booker clay. 0 to	2 percent slopes or	ccasionally floode	d long duration		-30.133000	NWI classifi	cation: N/A
Are climatic / hvdro	logic conditions on the site	typical for this time of	of vear?	Yes	X No	(If no explain	in Remarks	)
Are Vegetation	Y Soil Y	. or Hydrology	Y significantly d	listurbed?	Are "No	ormal Circumstances	" present?	Yes X No
Are Vegetation	. Soil	, or Hydrology	naturally prob	plematic?	(If need	ded. explain any ans	wers in Rema	arks.)
	FINDINGS Attach	site man show	/ing sampling	noint loca	ions tran	sects importa	nt feature	s otc
Hydrophytic Voget	ation Brocont?	Voc	No Y	le the	Sampled Ar			c, c.c.
Hydric Soil Present	?	Yes X	No X	within	a Wetland?	ea	Yes	No X
Wetland Hydrology	Present?	Yes	No X					
Remarks: Sample point S4 la	ys within an active agricultu	ral field.						
VEGETATION	Use scientific nam	nes of plants.		<u> </u>		Γ		
Tree Stratum (Plot	size: 30' radius	)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator	Dominance Test	worksheet.	
1	50 Taulus	,	78 COVE	opecies:	Status	Dominance rest	worksneet.	
2				·		Number of Domina	ant Species	
3						That Are OBL FA	CW or FAC.	1 (A)
4.				·		11101710 ODE, 171		(//
5.				·		Total Number of D	ominant	
				= Total Cover		Species Across A	Il Strata:	2 (B)
								(')
Sapling/Shrub Strat	tum (Plot size: 15' radiu	s)				Percent of Domina	ant Species	
1.		ŕ				That Are OBL, FA	CW, or FAC:	50% (A/B)
2.								````
3.								
4.						Prevalence Index	worksheet:	
5.								
				= Total Cover		Total % Co	over of:	Multiply by:
				•		That Are OBL, FAC	CW, or FAC:	A/B
Herb Stratum (Plot	size: 5' radius	)				OBL species	_	x1 =
1. Glycine max			3%	Yes	UPL	FACW species		x2 =
2. Rumex crispus			2%	Yes	FAC	FAC species	2%	x3 = 0.06
3.						FACU species		x4 =
4.						UPL species	3%	x5 = 0.15
5.						Column Totals:	0.05	(A) 0.21 (B)
6.								
7.						Prevaler	nce Index = B	8/A = 4.20
8								
9.								
10.						Hydrophytic Veg	etation Indic	cators:
11								
12.				·		1-Rapid	Test for Hydro	ophytic Vegetation
13.				·		2-Domina	ance Test is a	>50%
14						3-Prevale	ence Index is	≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
15						4-Morpho	ological Adap	otations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
16				·		data in F	Remarks or o	n a separate sheet)
17						Problem	atic Hydroph	ytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
18								
19						'Indicators of hydr	ic soil and we	etland hydrology must
20						be present, unless	s disturbed or	r problematic.
			5%	= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratur	m (Plot size: 30' radiu	s)				Hydrophytic		
1						Vegetation		
2						Present?	Yes	No X
				= Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include	photo numbers here or on	a separate sheet.)						
Soybeans had beel	n recently planted, wheat s	tubble observed.						
1								

Depth	Matrix		R	edox Features	•				
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remar	ks
0-3"	10YR 2/2	100		_			Sandy Clay Loam		
3-10"	10YR 2/2	95	10YR 4/6	5	С	М	Clay Loam		
10-15"	10VR 4/2		10YR 4/6	5		M			
10-13	1011( 4/2	30	10//R 2/2	5			Ciay		
·			101R 2/2	5		IVI			
					·				
·					·				
1						2			
'Type: C=C	oncentration, D=Depleti	on, RM=Red	uced Matrix, CS=Cover	red or Coated	Sand Grains.	Loca	tion: PL=Pore Lining,	M=Matrix.	
Hydric Soli II	ndicators:		Const. Cla		1	Indi	Cators for Problemat	Deday (A4C)	
HISTOSO	ninodon (A2)		Sandy Gie	yed Matrix (54	•)			e Redox (A16)	
Black H	listic (A3)		Stripped M	lot (SS)			Dark Surface	(S7)	
Hvdroge	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Mu	ckv Mineral (F	1)		Very Shallow	/ Dark Surface (TE12	)
Stratifie	d Lavers (A5)		Loamy Gle	eved Matrix (F2	2)		Other (Expla	ain in Remarks)	
2 cm M	uck (A10)		Depleted N	/atrix (F3)	-,				
Deplete	d Below Dark Surface (	A11)	X Redox Dar	k Surface (F6)					
Thick D	ark Surface (A12)		Depleted D	Dark Surface (F	=7)		<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydr	ophytic vegetation an	d
Sandy M	Mucky Mineral (S1)		Redox Dep	pressions (F8)			wetland hydrol	ogy must be present,	
5 cm M	ucky Peat or Peat (S3)						unless disturb	ped or problematic.	
Restrictive L	ayer (if observed):								
Type:	,								
1 9 9 0.			-					Maa V	No
Depth (ir	nches):		<u>-</u>			Hydric	c Soil Present?	res <u> </u>	<u> </u>
Depth (ii Remarks:	nches):		<u>-</u>			Hydric	c Soil Present?	res <u> </u>	NO
Depth (ii Remarks:	DGY					Hydric	c Soil Present?	res <u> </u>	NO
Depth (ii Remarks: HYDROL( Wetland Hyd Primary Indic	DGY Irology Indicators:	s required: cl	heck all that apply)			Hydric	Secondary Indicat	ors (minimum of two	required)
TYPE:	DGY Irology Indicators: eators (minimum of one Water (A1)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stai	ned Leaves (B	39)	Hydric	c Soil Present?	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6)	required)
TYDROL( Depth (ii Remarks: TYDROL( Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa	DGY Irology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2)	is required: cl	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa	ned Leaves (B uuna (B13)	39)	Hydric	Secondary Indicat	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10)	required)
TYDROL( Depth (ii Remarks: TYDROL( Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturati	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3)	is required: cl	heck all that apply) Water-Stai	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14	39)	Hydric	Secondary Indicat	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2)	required)
TYDROL( Depth (ii Remarks: TYDROL( Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturati Water M	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1)	is required: cl	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aquar	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor ((	39) )) C1)	Hydric	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Crayfish Bur	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8)	required)
TYDROL( Depth (ii Remarks: TYDROL( Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturati Water N Sedime	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2)	is required: cl	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen S	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( thizospheres o	39) )) C1) on Living Root	Hydric ts (C3)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial Image	required)
TYPE: Depth (ii Remarks: TYPEROLO Remarks: TYPE: Rem	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3)	is required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aquat Hydrogen Oxidized R	ned Leaves (B Juna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro	39) 	Hydric ts (C3)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bui Saturation V Stunted or S	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1)	required) ery (C9)
HYDROLO Remarks: HYDROLO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedime Drift De Algal M	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4)	is required: cl	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iron	ned Leaves (B luna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C hizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in	39) ) C1) on Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (	Hydric Is (C3) C6)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'risible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) : Position (D2)	required) ery (C9)
HYDROL( Remarks: HYDROL( Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedime Drift De Algal M. Iron De	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5)	is required: cl	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aquat Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iron Thin Muck	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( hizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7)	39) C1) on Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (	Hydric Is (C3) C6)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish But Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) : Position (D2) I Test (D5)	required) ery (C9)
	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Image	is required: c.	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or N	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9)	39) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (	Hydrid Is (C3) C6)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bui Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) : Position (D2) I Test (D5)	required)
Type:	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S	is required: c igery (B7) urface (B8)	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aquai Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	39) C1) on Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils ( ks)	ts (C3) C6)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) : Position (D2) I Test (D5)	required)
Type:	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S rations:	is required: c igery (B7) urface (B8)	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aquai Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or M Other (Exp	ned Leaves (B luna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C thizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	39) C1) on Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils ( (s)	ts (C3) C6)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) : Position (D2) I Test (D5)	required)
Type:	DGY rology Indicators: eators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S rations: er Present?	is required: c is required: c igery (B7) urface (B8) Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aquatic Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp	ned Leaves (B nuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( thizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	39) C1) C1) on Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils ( ks)	Hydric Is (C3) C6)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) Position (D2) I Test (D5)	required)
Type:	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S rations: er Present? Present?	is required: c is required: c agery (B7) aurface (B8) Yes No Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aquatic Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp X Depth (inche	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	39) C1) on Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils ( (s)	Hydrid Is (C3) C6)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) : Position (D2) I Test (D5)	required)
TYDROLO         Depth (ii         Remarks:         TYDROLO         Wetland Hyd         Primary Indic         Surface         High Wa         Saturati         Water M         Sedime         Drift De         Algal M         Iron De          Inundat         Sparsel         Field Observ         Surface Water         Water Table         Saturation Pr	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S rations: er Present? Present?	is required: c is required: c iurface (B7) iurface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or N Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark es): 	39) C1) on Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils ( (s) Wetland	Hydrid Is (C3) C6)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bui Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	res <u>x</u> ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) : Position (D2) I Test (D5)	required) ery (C9)
Type:	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S rations: er Present? Present? resent? billary fringe)	is required: c is required: c agery (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen 3 Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (( Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark es): 	39) C1) on Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils ( (s) Wetland	Hydrid Is (C3) C6)	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) : Position (D2) I Test (D5) Yes	required) ery (C9)
Piper         Depth (ii         Remarks:         HYDROLO         Wetland Hyd         Primary Indice         Surface         High Wa         Saturati         Water N         Sedime         Drift De         Algal M.         Iron Deg         Inundat         Sparsel         Field Observ         Saturation Pr         Saturation Pr         Gaturation Pr         Describe Reg	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S rations: er Present? Present? Present? resent? billary fringe) corded Data (stream ga	is required: c is required: c iurface (B7) iurface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No uge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche X Depth (inche	ned Leaves (B luna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) olain in Remark es): 	39) C1) on Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils ( (s)	Hydrid Is (C3) C6) d Hydrold ilable:	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	res ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) Position (D2) I Test (D5) Yes	required) ery (C9)
Piper         Depth (ii         Remarks:         HYDROLO         Wetland Hyd         Primary Indice         Surface         High Wa         Saturati         Water N         Sedime         Drift De         Algal Ma         Iron De          Inundat         Sparsel         Field Observ         Surface Water         Vater Table         Saturation Pr         (includes cap)         Describe Red	DGY rology Indicators: eators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S rations: er Present? Present? resent? resent? billary fringe) corded Data (stream ga	is required: c is required: c iurface (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No uge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche X Depth (inche	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( thizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) ilain in Remark es): 	39) C1) on Living Root in (C4) Tilled Soils ( (s) Wetland ctions), if ava	Hydrid Is (C3) C6) d Hydrold ilable:	Secondary Indicat Secondary Indicat Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish But Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	resX ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) fressed Plants (D1) Position (D2) I Test (D5) Yes	required) ery (C9)
Piper         Depth (ii         Remarks:         HYDROLO         Wetland Hyd         Primary Indic         Surface         High Wa         Saturati         Water M         Sedime         Drift De         Algal Mail         Iron De         Inundat         Sparsel         Field Observ         Surface Water         Vater Table         Saturation Pr         Describe Red	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S rations: er Present? Present? resent? billary fringe) corded Data (stream ga	is required: c is required: c agery (B7) aurface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No yes No uge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen - Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche X Depth (inche	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark es): 	39) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils ( (s)	Hydrid Is (C3) C6) d Hydrold illable:	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	res ors (minimum of two Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Image Stressed Plants (D1) Position (D2) I Test (D5)	required) ery (C9)
Piper         Depth (ii         Remarks:         HYDROLO         Wetland Hyd         Primary Indic         Surface         High Wa         Saturati         Water N         Sedime         Drift De         Algal M         Iron De         Inundat         Sparsel         Field Observ         Surface Wate         Water Table         Saturation Pr         Describe Red         Remarks:	DGY rology Indicators: eators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S rations: er Present? Present? resent? billary fringe) corded Data (stream ga	is required: c is required: c agery (B7) turface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No uge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen : Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or N Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche N Depth (inche	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark es): 	39) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils ( (s) Wetland ctions), if ava	Hydrid Is (C3) C6) d Hydrold illable:	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bui Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	res	required) ery (C9)
Type:	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S rations: er Present? Present? resent? billary fringe) corded Data (stream ga	is required: c is required: c agery (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No uge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen : Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche X Depth (inche	ned Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (( Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) olain in Remark es): es): previous inspe	39) C1) on Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils ( ( (s)	Hydrid Is (C3) C6) d Hydrold ilable:	Secondary Indicat Surface Soil Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	res	required) ery (C9)

Project/Site: Applicant/Owner:	Locke Bottom Mitigation WFI HOLDINGS LLC.	Bank Site		City/County	Monroe Co	unty State:	Sai	mpling Date: 5/27/2	2021
Investigator(s):	SCI - L. Vrabel, PWS-22	73		Sec	tion, Townsh	ip, Range: S1-T5S-R10\	2ui		
Landform (hillslope	, terrace, etc.): plain				Local	relief (concave, convex,	none): none	9	
Slope (%):	0% Lat:	38.124853	3	Long:		-90.152109	1	Datum: WGS 84	
Soil Map Unit Name	e: Booker clay, und	Irained, 0 to 2 perce	ent slopes, occasio	nally flooded		NW	I classification	on: <u>PEM</u>	
Are climatic / hydro	logic conditions on the site	typical for this time	of year?	Yes	X No	(If no, explain in R	temarks.)		
Are Vegetation	Y, Soil Y	, or Hydrology	Y significantly d	isturbed?	Are "No	ormal Circumstances" pre	esent?	Yes X No	
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology	naturally prob	lematic?	(If need	ded, explain any answers	in Remarks.	.)	
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS Attach	site map show	wing sampling	point loca	tions, trar	nsects, important f	eatures, e	etc.	
Hydrophytic Vegeta	ation Present?	Yes X	No	Is the	Sampled Ar	ea			
Hydric Soil Present	?	Yes X	No	within	a Wetland?	Y	es X	No	
Remarks: Sample point S5 la	ys within an active agricultu	ral field, and a farm	ed wetland.						
VEGETATION	Use scientific nam	nes of plants.	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator				
Tree Stratum (Plot	size: 30' radius	)	% Cover	Species?	Status	Dominance Test wor	ksheet:		
1.		.*							
2.						Number of Dominant S	Species		
3.						That Are OBL, FACW,	or FAC:	2	(A)
4.							-		_
5.						Total Number of Domi	nant		
				= Total Cover		Species Across All Str	ata:	3	(B)
							-		
Sapling/Shrub Strat	tum (Plot size: 15' radiu	is )				Percent of Dominant S	species		
1						That Are OBL, FACW,	or FAC:	67%	(A/B)
2.									
3.									
4.						Prevalence Index wor	ksheet:		
5.									
				= Total Cover		Total % Cover	of:	Multiply by	:
List Otesture (Dist						That Are OBL, FACW,	or FAC:		A/B
Herb Stratum (Plot	size: 5' radius	)				OBL species		x1 =	
1. Glycine max				Yes		FACW species	3%	x2 = 0.06	
2. Rumex crispus				Vee		FAC species	5%	x3 = 0.15	
3. Persicana mac	ulosa		3%	res	FACW		20/	x4 =	
4					·	Column Totolo:	0.11	x5 = 0.15	(P)
5					·		0.11	(A) 0.30	(B)
6						Prevalence I	ndex – B/A -	- 3.27	
8						i levalence i	ndex - D/A -		
9									
10						Hydronhytic Vegetati	ion Indicato	ors.	
11.									
12.					······	1-Rapid Test	for Hydroph	vtic Vegetation	
13.						X 2-Dominance	Test is >50'	%	
14.						3-Prevalence	Index is ≤3.	.0 <sup>1</sup>	
15.					······	4-Morphologi	cal Adaptatio	ons <sup>1</sup> (Provide suppo	orting
16.						data in Rema	arks or on a	separate sheet)	-
17.						Problematic	Hydrophytic	Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Expla	in)
18.						—	-		
19.						<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric so	il and wetlar	nd hydrology must	
20.						be present, unless dist	urbed or pro	oblematic.	
			11%	= Total Cover					
Woody Vine Stratur	m (Plot size: 30' radiu	s)				Hydrophytic			
1.						Vegetation			
2.						Present?	Yes X	No	
				= Total Cover					
Remarks: (Include	photo numbers here or on	a separate sheet.)							
Soybeans had beer	n recently planted.	,							

Depth	Matrix		R	edox Features				
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
0-4"	10YR 2/2	100					Clay Loam	
4-6"	10YR 2/2	70	10YR 4/2	30	D	М	Clay Loam	
6-16"	10YR 4/1	90	10YR 2/2	5	D	М	Clay	
0.10			10VR 4/6	<u>5</u>		N	Oldy	
·		•	1011( 4/0			IVI		
		·						
17						21		M. M. G.
Type: C=Co	ncentration, D=Depletion	on, RM=Red	uced Matrix, CS=Cover	red or Coated s	Sand Grains.	Loca	tion: PL=Pore Lining	, M=Matrix.
Histosol	(Δ1)		Sandy Gla	ved Matrix (S/	)	man	Coast Prair	a Redox (A16)
Histic Fr	ninedon (A2)		Sandy Rec	dox (S5)	)		Iron-Manga	nese Masses (F12)
Black Hi	istic (A3)		Stripped M	latrix (S6)			Dark Surface	e (S7)
Hydroge	an Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Mu	cky Mineral (F	1)		Very Shallov	v Dark Surface (TE12)
Stratified	d Lavers (A5)		Loamy Gle	eved Matrix (F2	·)		Other (Expl	ain in Remarks)
2 cm Mi	uck (A10)		Depleted M	Aatrix (F3)	·)		0 and (2.4)	
Deplete	d Below Dark Surface (/	A11)	X Redox Dar	rk Surface (F6)				
Thick Da	ark Surface (A12)	,	Depleted [	Dark Surface (F	7)		<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hvd	rophytic vegetation and
Sandy M	/ucky Mineral (S1)		Redox Der	pressions (F8)	.,		wetland hydrol	ogy must be present
5 cm Mu	ucky Peat or Peat (S3)						unless distur	bed or problematic.
	avor (if observed):							
	syer (il observeu).							
			-			Hydric	Soil Procont?	Ves X No
Depth (ir emarks:	nches):					nyunc		
Depth (ir emarks:	nches):		<u>-</u>			nyunc		
Depth (ir emarks: IYDROLC	nches): )GY rology Indicators:		<u></u>			liyunc		
Depth (ir emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyd Primary Indic	DGY Plant Indicators: ators (minimum of one is	s required: c	heck all that apply)				Secondary Indica	tors (minimum of two required)
Depth (ir emarks: HYDROLC Vetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface	DGY Tology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1)	s required: c	heck all that apply)	ined Leaves (B	9)		Secondary Indica Surface Soi	tors (minimum of two required)
Depth (ir emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa	DGY Tology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) Iter Table (A2)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stai	ined Leaves (B nuna (B13)	9)		Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Pa	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10)
Depth (ir Depth (ir emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturatio	DGY Tology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) Iter Table (A2) on (A3)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stai	ined Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14	9)		Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Pa Dry-Seasor	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2)
IYDROLC Depth (ir emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturatin Water M	DGY POOgy Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) Iter Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa	ined Leaves (B nuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C	9) ) C1)		Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Crayfish Bu	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8)
IYDROLC Depth (ir emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen	DGY POGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen	ined Leaves (B auna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o	9) ) C1) n Living Root	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
IYDROLC Depth (ir emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimen Drift Dej	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) atter Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) 11 Deposits (B2) posits (B3)	<u>s required: c</u>	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R	ined Leaves (B auna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iron	9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4)	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1)
Pype Depth (ir emarks: Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) iter Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) it Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iro	ined Leaves (B nuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iroo n Reduction in	9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils ((	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2)
	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) iter Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) it or Crust (B4) posits (B5)	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iro Thin Muck	ined Leaves (B nuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7)	9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils ((	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphic X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) at Test (D5)
	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iro Thin Muck	ined Leaves (B nuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C hizospheres o of Reduced Iron n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9)	9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils ((	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphi X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) I Test (D5)
	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) iter Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) it Deposits (B2) oosits (B3) at or Crust (B4) iosits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima / Vegetated Concave Si	s required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iro Thin Muck Gauge or N Other (Exp	ined Leaves (B nuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iroo n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( s)	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphic X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) al Test (D5)
Primary Indic Primary Indic Primary Indic Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturatie Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparsely Field Observ.	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) iter Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) oosits (B3) at or Crust (B4) oosits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima / Vegetated Concave Si ations:	s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8)	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iro Thin Muck Gauge or N Other (Exp	ined Leaves (B auna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iroo n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) olain in Remark	9) ) 11) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( :s)	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P. Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphi X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) al Test (D5)
	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) iter Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) it Deposits (B2) oosits (B3) at or Crust (B4) oosits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima / Vegetated Concave Si ations: r Present?	s required: c gery (B7) urface (B8) res No	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iro Thin Muck Gauge or N Other (Exp	ined Leaves (B auna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Nizospheres o of Reduced Iron n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) olain in Remark	9) ) 1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( ss)	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphi X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) al Test (D5)
	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima / Vegetated Concave So ations: r Present?	s required: c s required: c urface (B8) ces No ces No	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iro Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp X Depth (inche	ined Leaves (B nuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iron n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	9) ) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( ss)	s (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphic X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) al Test (D5)
	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) oosits (B3) at or Crust (B4) oosits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima / Vegetated Concave So ations: r Present?	s required: c s required: c uface (B8) (es No (es No (es No (es No	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence o Recent Iro Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche	ined Leaves (B nuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iron n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark	9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( s) Wetland	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphic X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) al Test (D5) Yes X No
	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) oosits (B3) at or Crust (B4) oosits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima / Vegetated Concave So ations: r Present? Seent? Seent?	s required: c s required: c (B7) urface (B8) (es No (es No (es No	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iro Thin Muck Gauge or V Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche	ined Leaves (B nuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) plain in Remark es): es): es):	9) ) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( s) Wetland	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphic X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) al Test (D5) Yes X No
	DGY         rology Indicators:         ators (minimum of one i         Water (A1)         ater Table (A2)         on (A3)         larks (B1)         nt Deposits (B2)         posits (B3)         at or Crust (B4)         posits (B5)         on Visible on Aerial Ima         / Vegetated Concave Si         ations:         r Present?         Present?         willary fringe)         orded Data (stream gate	s required: c s required: c (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iro Thin Muck Gauge or N Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche X Depth (inche	ined Leaves (B iuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iro n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) olain in Remark es): 	9) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( s) Wetland ctions), if ava	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphic X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) I Test (D5) Yes X No
	DGY         rology Indicators:         ators (minimum of one i         Water (A1)         ater Table (A2)         on (A3)         larks (B1)         nt Deposits (B2)         posits (B3)         at or Crust (B4)         posits (B5)         on Visible on Aerial Ima         / Vegetated Concave Si         ations:         ''r Present?         ''sesent?         'sesent?         'seseses </td <td>s required: c s required: c (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No</td> <td>heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or N Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche X Depth (inche</td> <td>ined Leaves (B auna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iron n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) olain in Remark es):</td> <td>9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( s) Wetlanc ctions), if ava</td> <td>s (C3) C6)</td> <td>Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphic X FAC-Neutra</td> <td>tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) Il Test (D5)</td>	s required: c s required: c (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck Gauge or N Other (Exp X Depth (inche X Depth (inche X Depth (inche	ined Leaves (B auna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iron n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) olain in Remark es):	9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( s) Wetlanc ctions), if ava	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphic X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) Il Test (D5)
	DGY         rology Indicators:         ators (minimum of one i         Water (A1)         ater Table (A2)         on (A3)         larks (B1)         nt Deposits (B2)         posits (B3)         at or Crust (B4)         posits (B5)         on Visible on Aerial Ima         / Vegetated Concave Si         ations:         r Present?         present?         paint?         paint?         paint?         paint?	s required: c s required: c (B7) urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No Jge, monitori	<ul> <li>heck all that apply)</li> <li>Water-Stai</li> <li>Aquatic Fa</li> <li>True Aqua</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Oxidized R</li> <li>Presence of</li> <li>Recent Iro</li> <li>Thin Muck</li> <li>Gauge or N</li> <li>Other (Exp</li> </ul>	ined Leaves (B auna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iron n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) olain in Remark es): 	9) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( is) Wetlanc ctions), if ava	s (C3) C6) I Hydrolo	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P. Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphi X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) al Test (D5) Yes X No
	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) cosits (B3) at or Crust (B4) cosits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima / Vegetated Concave Si ations: ir Present? Present? Sesent? illary fringe) orded Data (stream gau	s required: c s required: c c urface (B8) Yes No Yes No Yes No Jge, monitori	<ul> <li>heck all that apply)</li> <li>Water-Stai</li> <li>Aquatic Fa</li> <li>True Aqua</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Oxidized Fa</li> <li>Presence of</li> <li>Recent Iro</li> <li>Thin Muck</li> <li>Gauge or N</li> <li>Other (Exp</li> </ul>	ined Leaves (B auna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iron n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) olain in Remark es): 	9) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( ss) Wetland ctions), if ava	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphic X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) al Test (D5) Yes X No
Pype Depth (ir emarks: IYDROLC Vetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface High Wa Saturation Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundati Sparsely iteld Observ. Surface Wate Nater Table I Saturation Pr includes cap Describe Rec	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one i Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Ima / Vegetated Concave So ations: Ir Present? Present? Se	s required: c s required: c (B7) urface (B8) res No res No res No res No Jge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-Stai Aquatic Fa True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence of Recent Iro Thin Muck Gauge or N Other (Exp	ined Leaves (B nuna (B13) tic Plants (B14 Sulfide Odor (C Rhizospheres o of Reduced Iron n Reduction in Surface (C7) Well Data (D9) olain in Remark es): 	9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (( ss) Wetlance ctions), if ava	s (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu X Saturation V X Stunted or S Geomorphic X FAC-Neutra	tors (minimum of two required) I Cracks (B6) atterns (B10) I Water Table (C2) rrows (C8) /isible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stressed Plants (D1) c Position (D2) al Test (D5) Yes X No

Project/Site:	Locke Bottom Mitigation	Bank Site		City/County:	Monroe Cou	unty		Sampling Date: 5/27/2021
Applicant/Owner.	SCI-L Vrabel PWS-22	73		Sec	tion Townsh	in Range: S1-T5S-R1		Sampling Point. <u>56</u>
Landform (hillslope	terrace etc.): plain	15			Local	relief (concave, convex	(none): n	one
Slope (%):	0% Lat	38 124419		Long:	Local	-90 155008	(, none). <u>n</u>	Datum: WGS 84
Soil Map Unit Name	e: Booker clay, 0 to	2 percent slopes, o	ccasionally floode	d. long duration		N	WI classific	ation: N/A
Are climatic / hvdro	logic conditions on the site	typical for this time of	of vear?	Yes	X No	(If no. explain in	Remarks.)	<u></u>
Are Vegetation	Y , Soil Y	, or Hydrology	Y significantly d	listurbed?	Are "No	ormal Circumstances" p	present?	Yes X No
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology	naturally prob	lematic?	(If need	ded, explain any answe	rs in Rema	rks.)
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS Attach	site map show	ving sampling	point locat	tions, tran	sects, important	features	s, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegeta	ation Present?	Yes X	No	Is the	Sampled Are	ea		•
Hydric Soil Present	?	Yes	No X	within	a Wetland?		Yes	No X
Wetland Hydrology	Present?	Yes	No X					
Remarks: Sample point S6 lay	ys within an active agricultu	ıral field.						
VEGETATION	Use scientific nan	nes of plants.	A h = = h + h =	Deminent	la dia stan	1		
Tree Stratum (Plot	size: 30' radius	)	Absolute % Cover	Species?	Status	Dominance Test wo	orksheet:	
1.		./		000000	olaido			
2.				·		Number of Dominant	t Species	
3.				·		That Are OBL, FACV	V, or FAC:	2 (A)
4.				·				, ( )
5.						Total Number of Dor	ninant	
				= Total Cover		Species Across All S	Strata:	3 (B)
Sapling/Shrub Strat	tum (Plot size: 15' radiu	is )				Percent of Dominant	Species	
1.						That Are OBL, FACV	V, or FAC:	67% (A/B)
2.								
3.								
4.						Prevalence Index w	orksheet:	
5.								
				= Total Cover		Total % Cove	er of:	Multiply by:
						That Are OBL, FACW	/, or FAC:	A/B
Herb Stratum (Plot	size: 5' radius	)				OBL species		x1 =
1. Glycine max			3%	Yes	UPL	FACW species	2%	x2 = 0.04
2. Rumex crispus			2%	Yes	FAC	FAC species	2%	x3 = 0.06
3. Persicaria mac	ulosa		2%	Yes	FACW	FACU species		x4 =
4						UPL species	3%	x5 = 0.15
5						Column Totals:	0.07	(A) 0.25 (B)
6.								
7						Prevalence	e Index = B	A = 3.57
8				·				
9								
10				·		Hydrophytic Vegeta	ation Indic	ators:
11								
12.				·		1-Rapid Tes	st for Hydro	pnytic Vegetation
13.				·		2-Dominand	ce lestis >	50%
14.				·				⊇o.∪
15.				·		4-iviorpholo	yıcai Adapi	auons (Provide supporting
16.				·		data in Ren	narks or or	a separate sheet)
10				·			e nyurophy	ue vegetation (Explain)
10.						<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hudris	soil and wa	tland hydrology must
19				·				nrohlomatia
			70/	- Total Caura		be present, unless di	ISTOLDED OL	problematic.
			1%	= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratur	m (Plot size: 30' radiu	is )				Hydrophytic		
1.		<u> </u>				Vegetation		
2.				·		Present?	Yes	X No
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				= Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include	photo numbers here or on	a separate sheet )				1		
Soybeans had been	n recently planted. Wheat s	tubble observed.						

Profile Desci	 Matrix		Ro	dov Fosturos						
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Tvpe <sup>1</sup>	L oc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Re	marks	
0-3"	10YR 2/2	100					Clay Loam			
3_8"	10YR 4/2	80	10VR //6	15		м	Clay Loam			
5-0	1011( 4/2		101R 4/0		<u> </u>					
0.45	40)/D 4/0		101R 2/2							
8-15	10YR 4/2	50	10YR 4/3		<u> </u>	IVI	Clay			
			10YR 5/6	15	С	M				
		·	10YR 2/2	5	D	M				
Type: C=C	oncentration, D=Depletion	n, RM=Red	uced Matrix, CS=Covere	ed or Coated S	Sand Grains.	<sup>2</sup> Loca	tion: PL=Pore Lining	g, M=Matrix.		
dric Soil I	ndicators:					Indi	cators for Problem	atic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup>	3:	
Histoso	I (A1)		Sandy Gley	ed Matrix (S4	.)		Coast Prai	rie Redox (A16)		
Histic E	pipedon (A2)		Sandy Rede	ox (S5)			Iron-Manga	anese Masses (F1	2)	
Black H	listic (A3)		Stripped Ma	atrix (S6)			Dark Surfac	ce (S7)		
Hydrog	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Muc	ky Mineral (F	1)		Very Shallo	ow Dark Surface (T	FF12)	
Stratifie	d Layers (A5)		Loamy Gley	ved Matrix (F2	2)		Other (Exp	olain in Remarks)		
2 cm M	uck (A10)		Depleted M	atrix (F3)						
Deplete	d Below Dark Surface (A	11)	Redox Dark	Surface (F6)						
Thick D	ark Surface (A12)		Depleted Da	ark Surface (F	-7)		<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hyd	drophytic vegetatic	on and	
Sandy I	Mucky Mineral (S1)		Redox Depr	ressions (F8)			wetland hydro	plogy must be pres	sent,	
5 cm M	ucky Peat or Peat (S3)						unless distu	irbed or problemat	ic.	
strictive L	ayer (if observed):									
Type:			-							
<u> </u>						م أعرام برا ا	Soil Brocont?	Vos	No	
Depth (ii emarks:	nches):		-			нуала	, Joh Fresent?			X
Depth (ii marks: YDROL(	nches):		-			нуала	, Joh Fresent?			X
Depth (ii marks: YDROL( etland Hyd	DGY	required: c	-			нуала	Secondary Indic	ators (minimum of	two required)	<u>x</u>
Depth (ii marks: YDROL( etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface	DGY values (minimum of one is values (minimum of one is)	required: c	heck all that apply)	ed Leaves (B	90)		Secondary Indic	ators (minimum of	two required)	<u>x</u>
YDROL( Timarks: YDROL( Timary Indic Surface High W	DGY Irology Indicators: exators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2)	required: c	heck all that apply)	ed Leaves (B	99)	Hyund	Secondary Indic: Surface So	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6)	two required)	<u>x</u>
Pepth (ii marks: YDROL( etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W. Saturati	DGY Irology Indicators: sators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3)	required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14	39)	Hyund	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10)	two required)	<u>x</u>
The peth (ii marks: <b>YDROL(</b> etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High Wa Saturati Water N	DGY Irology Indicators: Eators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Jarks (B1)	required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14	39) )		Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Cravifish B	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2)	two required) 2)	<u>x</u>
The pepth (iii marks:  The pepth (iii marks: The pepth (iii marks: The pepth (iii marks: The pepth (iii marks: The pepth (iii marks: The pepth (iii marks: The pepth (iii marks: The pepth (iii) marks: The p	DGY Irology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B2)	required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 iulfide Odor (C pizospheres o	99) ) C1)		Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2 urrows (C8)	two required) 2)	<u>x</u>
Depth (ii marks:      YDROL(     etland Hyd     rimary Indic     Surface     High W     Saturati     Water M     Sedime     Drift De	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) nosits (B3)	required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rf	ed Leaves (B Ina (B13) c Plants (B14 fulfide Odor (C hizospheres o	99) ) C1) n Living Root	ryund ts (C3)	Secondary Indic: Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial In Stressed Plants (J	two required) 2) magery (C9)	<u>×</u>
Depth (ii marks:      YDROL( etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W: Saturati Water M Sedime Drift De Alagl M	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at as Crust (B4)	required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rł Presence of	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 sulfide Odor (C nizospheres o f Reduced Iroo	9) ) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (		Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial II Stressed Plants (I is Regition (D2)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Pepth (ii marks:     YDROL( etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W: Saturati Water M Sedime Drift De Algal M	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) poseite (PE)	required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rł Presence o Recent Iron	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 sulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iro Reduction in Surface (C2)	9) ) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (	(C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) in Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial I Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Tact (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Pepth (ii marks:     YDROL( etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W: Saturati Water M Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De	DGY rology Indicators: Eators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5)	required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rł Presence o Recent Iron Thin Muck S	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 sulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iroi Reduction in Surface (C7)	39) ) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (	ts (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) in Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial II Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Pepth (ii marks:      YDROL(     etland Hyd rimary Indic     Surface     High W:     Saturati     Water M     Sedime     Drift De     Algal M     Iron De     Inundat	DGY Irology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Image	required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rt Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 sulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iron Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9)	9) ) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (	is (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) in Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial In Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Pepth (ii marks:      YDROL( etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W Saturati Water M Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel	DGY Irology Indicators: Eators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Imag y Vegetated Concave Su	required: c gery (B7) rface (B8)	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rf Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Expl	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 iulfide Odor (C nizospheres o f Reduced Iron Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark	99) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils (f	(C3) (C6)	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial In Stressed Plants (I Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Pepth (ii marks: YDROL( etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W. Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel etld Observ	DGY Irology Indicators: Eators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Image y Vegetated Concave Su vations:	required: c jery (B7) rface (B8)	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rł Presence o Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Expl	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 iulfide Odor (C nizospheres o f Reduced Iro Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark	e9) C1) n Living Root n (C4) Tilled Soils ( (s)	ts (C3) C6)	Secondary Indic: Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial II Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Pepth (ii marks:      YDROL( etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W. Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel eld Observ urface Wate	DGY Irology Indicators: Exators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Image y Vegetated Concave Su vations: er Present? Y	required: c jery (B7) rface (B8) es No	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rł Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Explain X Depth (inchest	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 iulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iro Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark	39) ) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils ( (s)	ts (C3) C6)	Secondary Indic: Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial II Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Pepth (ii marks: YDROL( etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W: Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel eld Observ urface Wate /ater Table	DGY Irology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Image y Vegetated Concave Su rations: er Present? Y Present? Y	required: c pery (B7) rface (B8) es No es No	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rf Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Explain X Depth (inchest	eed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 isulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iroi Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark	39) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (f	(C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) in Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial II Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Pepth (ii marks: YDROL( etland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W. Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel eld Observ urface Wate /ater Table aturation Pr	DGY Irology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Image y Vegetated Concave Su rations: er Present? Y Present? Y	required: c gery (B7) rface (B8) es No es No es No	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rt Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Explain X Depth (inches X Depth (inches	eed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 isulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iroi Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark s): s): s):	39) C1) C1) In Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (f ss)	ts (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial II Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Pepth (ii Pertection of the second Pertection	DGY Irology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Image y Vegetated Concave Su Tations: er Present? Present? Y resent? Y posilary fringe)	required: c gery (B7) rface (B8) es No es No es No	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rł Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Expla X Depth (inches X Depth (inches	eed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 isulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iroi Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark s): s): s):	39) C1) c1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (f ss) Wetland	ts (C3) C6)	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial II Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Pepth (ii Pertection of the second Petland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W. Saturati Water M Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel eld Observ Jurface Water Vater Table aturation Pr ncludes cap	DGY rology Indicators: ators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Imag y Vegetated Concave Su vations: er Present? Y Present? Y resent? Y intersent? Y intersent? Y resent? Y resent? Y resent? Y resent? Y resent? Y resent? Y resent? Y	required: c gery (B7) rface (B8) es No es No es No ge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rł Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Explain X Depth (inchest X Depth (inchest Depth (inchest	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 sulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iron Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark s): s): s): revious inspec	i9) C1) In Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils ( ( (s) Wetland ctions), if ava	ts (C3) C6) d Hydrold	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial II Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5) Yes	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	
Depth (ii Depth (ii Pmarks: YDROLO Fetland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel eld Observ urface Wate /ater Table aturation Pr ncludes cap Describe Red	DGY Irology Indicators: Eators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Imag y Vegetated Concave Su rations: er Present? Y Present? Y Present? Y present? Y positary fringe) corded Data (stream gaugetic)	required: c gery (B7) rface (B8) es No es No es No ge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rł Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Expl X Depth (inches X Depth (inches N Depth (inches N Depth (inches	eed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 iulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iron Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark s): s): s): s): s): s):	i9) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (i (s) Wetland ctions), if ava	ts (C3) C6) d Hydrold	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial In Stressed Plants (I Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	<u>x</u> <u>x</u>
Pepth (ii Pertection of the second Pertand Hyder Pertand Hyder Pertand Hyder Saturation Water M Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel Pertangen Vater Table aturation Pr ncludes cap Describe Record	DGY Irology Indicators: Eators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Image y Vegetated Concave Su vations: er Present? Y Present? Y Present? Y positary fringe) corded Data (stream gauge	required: c gery (B7) rface (B8) es No es No ge, monitori	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rf Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Explain X Depth (inchest X Depth (in	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 dulfide Odor (C nizospheres o f Reduced Iron Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark s): 	e9) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (r (s) Wetland ctions), if ava	ts (C3) C6) d Hydrolo	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial In Stressed Plants (I Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1)	<u>x</u> 
Pepth (ii Pepth (ii Pertection of the second Petland Hyd rimary Indic Surface High W. Saturati Water N Sectime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel eld Observ urface Wate /ater Table aturation Pr ncludes cap pescribe Rec	DGY Irology Indicators: Exators (minimum of one is Evators (minimum of one is Evater (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Image by Vegetated Concave Surve rations: er Present? Present? Y present? Y positary fringe) corded Data (stream gauge	required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rł Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Expla X Depth (inches X Depth (inches N Depth (inches	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 sulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iro Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark s): 	e9) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils (r (s)	d Hydrold ilable:	Secondary Indica Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial II Stressed Plants (I Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1) No	<u>x</u> <u>x</u> <u>x</u>
Pepth (ii Pertection of the second of the se	DGY Irology Indicators: sators (minimum of one is Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aerial Image y Vegetated Concave Su rations: er Present? Y Present? Y present? Y present? Y positary fringe) corded Data (stream gauge	required: c	heck all that apply) Water-Stain Aquatic Fau True Aquati Hydrogen S Oxidized Rł Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S Gauge or W Other (Expla X Depth (inches X Depth (inches N Depth (inches	ed Leaves (B ina (B13) c Plants (B14 sulfide Odor (C hizospheres o f Reduced Iro Reduction in Surface (C7) /ell Data (D9) ain in Remark s):	e9) C1) n Living Roof n (C4) Tilled Soils ( ( (s) ( wetland ctions), if ava	d Hydrold ilable:	Secondary Indic: Surface So Drainage F Dry-Seaso Crayfish B Saturation Stunted or Geomorph FAC-Neutr	ators (minimum of bil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2 urrows (C8) Visible on Aerial II Stressed Plants (I ic Position (D2) ral Test (D5)	two required) 2) magery (C9) D1) No	<u>x</u>

sensity billings         Sector, Torente, Ringer, 21,152,8177.         Sector, Torente, Ringer, 21,152,8177.           bys (N)         Disk         Millings         Disk         Disk<	Project/Site: Applicant/Owner:	Locke Bottom Mitigation WFI HOLDINGS LLC.	Bank Site		City/County:	Monroe Co	unty State:	IL	Sampling Date: <u>5/27/2021</u> Sampling Point: S7
toolson (lineson, terms, ref): _ gats	Investigator(s):	SCI - L. Vrabel, PWS-22	73		Sec	tion, Townsh	ip, Range: S1-T5S-R1	ow	
Dep (N)         Let         MI 2008         Corp         30.11100         Dearm VCSM           we dive furth New Seconds         Dearm VCSM         MI 2008         MI 2008 <td>Landform (hillslope</td> <td>, terrace, etc.): plain</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Local</td> <td>relief (concave, convex</td> <td>k, none): no</td> <td>one</td>	Landform (hillslope	, terrace, etc.): plain	-			Local	relief (concave, convex	k, none): no	one
ol Mg UN Nome	Slope (%):	0% Lat:	38.129582		Long:		-90.151158	· · ·	Datum: WGS 84
in dimate (reportable)       Yes       Y	Soil Map Unit Name	e: Booker clay, und	Irained, 0 to 2 perce	ent slopes, occasio	nally flooded		N	WI classific	ation: PEM
are logisticated, y _ or inflorted y, _ regretation of _ Anternal Connerances (present _ Ves _ X, los	Are climatic / hydro	logic conditions on the site	typical for this time	of year?	Yes	X No	(If no, explain in	Remarks.)	
na 'ugentson	Are Vegetation	Y , Soil Y	, or Hydrology	Y significantly d	isturbed?	Are "No	ormal Circumstances" p	present?	Yes X No
UUMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.         operprise       Yes       No         operprise </td <td>Are Vegetation</td> <td>, Soil</td> <td>, or Hydrology</td> <td>naturally prob</td> <td>lematic?</td> <td>(If need</td> <td>ded, explain any answe</td> <td>rs in Remai</td> <td>rks.)</td>	Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology	naturally prob	lematic?	(If need	ded, explain any answe	rs in Remai	rks.)
charge-pic Vag       X       No       is the Sampled Aris         print Confinent       Ves       X       No         print Confinent       Specier?       Status       Deminance Test worksheet:         Number of Dominant Species	SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS Attach	site map show	ving sampling	point locat	tions. trar	sects, important	features	s. etc.
Uper Example Toward T         Yee         X         No           endem Hydrology Present?         Yee         X         No           Total Borbard Control         Statum         Openiance Test worksheet:         X           1         Statum         Statum         No         Statum           2         Statum         Cover         Statum         Number of Dominant Species           3         Total Romber of Dominant Species         3         (B)           2         Statum         Prevent of Dominant Species         3           3         Total Cover         Total AccOld, FACW, or FAC:         6.7%           4         Statum         Prevalence Index worksheet:         3         (B)           2         Statum         Statum         Statum         No         Statum           4         Statum         Statum         Statum         Statum         Statum           2         Statum<	Hydrophytic Vegeta	ation Present?	Vec X	No	le the	Sampled Ar	•••		,
original Hypotogy Present?       Yes       No         amark::       amark::       and::         amark::       amark::       and::         amark::       amark::       and::         amark::       amark::       amark::         amark::       amark::       amark:: <t< td=""><td>Hydric Soil Present</td><td>?</td><td>Yes X</td><td>No</td><td>within</td><td>a Wetland?</td><td>cu .</td><td>Yes X</td><td>No</td></t<>	Hydric Soil Present	?	Yes X	No	within	a Wetland?	cu .	Yes X	No
amarki: arrade port S7 lays with an active agricultural field, and farmed wetland. <b>EGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.</b> Tese Statum (Plot size: <u>a0' radua</u> ) <u>Science</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Status</u> <u>Science</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Status</u> <u>Science</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Status</u> <u>Science</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Status</u> <u>Science</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>a0' radua</u> ) <u>Science</u> <u>Species</u> <u>Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>a0' radua</u> ) <u>Status</u> (Plot size: <u>a' radua</u> ) <u>Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>a' radua</u> )) <u>Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>a' radua</u> )) <u></u>	Wetland Hydrology	Present?	Yes X	No					
Test Tarton - Use scientific names of plants.         Anadus	Remarks: Sample point S7 la	ys within an active agricultu	ral field, and a farm	ed wetland.					
ten Statum (Por size: <u>30 radus</u> ) <u>% Cover</u> <u>Species?</u> <u>Statum</u> Dominance Test worksheet:           1	VEGETATION	Use scientific nam	nes of plants.	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator			
1	Tree Stratum (Plot	size: 30' radius	)	% Cover	Species?	Status	Dominance Test wo	orksheet:	
2	1.								
a.	2.						Number of Dominant	t Species	
4.	3.						That Are OBL, FACV	N, or FAC:	2 (A)
5.	4.								
aplingShnub.Stratum (Plot size: 15 radus )       5         1	5.						Total Number of Dor	minant	
apling/Shub Stratum (Plot size: 15 radua )       Percent of Dominant Species         1       That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (AB)         2					= Total Cover		Species Across All S	Strata:	3 (B)
againorShrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' radius)       Percent of Dominant Species         1.									
1.	Sapling/Shrub Strat	tum (Plot size: 15' radiu	s)				Percent of Dominant	t Species	
2	1.						That Are OBL, FACV	N, or FAC:	67% (A/B)
a.	2.								
4.	3.								
5.	4.						Prevalence Index w	orksheet:	
= Total Cover       Total % Cover ct:       Multiply by:         that Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:       AB         1. Glycine max       3%       Yes       UPL         2. Rumsc rispus       5%       Yes       FAC         3. Persicaria maculosa       5%       Yes       FAC         4.	5.								
eth Stratum (Plot size: 5 'radius)       1       A/B         1 Glycher max       3%       Yes       UPL         2 Rumex crispus       5%       Yes       FAC         3. Persicaria maculosa       5%       Yes       FACW         4.					= Total Cover		Total % Cove	er of:	Multiply by:
Jer Stratum (Plot size:       5' radius       )         1. Glycine max       3%       Yes       UPL         FACW species       5%       X2 =       0.1         2. Runax crispus       5%       Yes       FACW         3. Persicarla maculosa       5%       Yes       FACW         4.							That Are OBL, FACW	V, or FAC:	A/B
1. Glychne max       3%       Yes       UPL       FACW species       5%       x2 =       0.1         2. Rumex crigues       5%       Yes       FAC       FAC species       5%       x2 =       0.1         3. Persicaria maculosa       5%       Yes       FAC       FAC species       5%       x2 =       0.1         4.	Herb Stratum (Plot	size: 5' radius	)				OBL species		x1 =
2. Rumax crispus       5%       Yes       FAC         3. Persicana maculosa       5%       Yes       FACW         4	1. Glycine max			3%	Yes	UPL	FACW species	5%	x2 = 0.1
3. Persicaria maculosa       5%       Yes       FACW       FACU species       x4 =         4.	2. Rumex crispus			5%	Yes	FAC	FAC species	5%	x3 = 0.15
4.	3. Persicaria mac	ulosa		5%	Yes	FACW	FACU species		x4 =
5.	4.						UPL species	3%	x5 = 0.15
6.	5.						Column Totals:	0.13	(A) 0.4 (B)
7.	6.								
8.	7.						Prevalence	e Index = B/	/A = 3.08
9.	8.								
0.	9.								
1.	10.						Hydrophytic Vegeta	ation Indica	ators:
2	11.								
3	12.						1-Rapid Tes	st for Hydro	phytic Vegetation
4.	13.	·					X 2-Dominand	ce Test is >	50%
5.	14.						3-Prevalence	ce Index is	≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
6	15.						4-Morpholo	gical Adapt	ations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
7.	16.						data in Rer	marks or on	a separate sheet)
8.	17.						Problemati	c Hydrophy	tic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
g.	18.								
0.	19.						<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric s	soil and we	tland hydrology must
Image:	20.						be present, unless d	isturbed or	problematic.
/oody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius )				13%	= Total Cover				
/oody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius )									
1.	Woody Vine Stratur	m (Plot size: 30' radiu	is )				Hydrophytic		
2 = Total Cover Present? Yes X No emarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) oybeans had been recently planted.	1.		ŕ				Vegetation		
emarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) oybeans had been recently planted.	2.						Present?	Yes	X No
emarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) oybeans had been recently planted.					= Total Cover				
emarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) oybeans had been recently planted.					- 1000 0000				
oybeans had been recently planted.	Remarks: (Include	photo numbers bere or on	a senarate sheet \						
	Soybeans had beer	n recently planted.	a soparate sheet.)						

Profile Desc	ription: (Describe to t	he depth nee	eded to document the	indicator or c	onfirm the a	bsence	of indicators.)	
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)		Type <sup>1</sup>		_ Texture	Remarks
				/0	турс	LUC		Remains
0-4	101R 2/2							
4-6"	10YR 2/2	70	10YR 4/2	30	D	M	Clay Loam	
6-16"	10YR 4/1	90	10YR 2/2	5	D	М	Clay	
			10YR 4/6	5	C	М		
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=C	oncentration, D=Depleti	on, RM=Red	uced Matrix, CS=Cover	ed or Coated S	Sand Grains.	<sup>2</sup> Locat	tion: PL=Pore Lining,	M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil I	ndicators:					Indi	cators for Problemat	ic Hydric Soils":
Histoso	I (A1)		Sandy Gley	ed Matrix (S4	)			Redox (A16)
	pipedon (AZ)		Sandy Red	OX(SS)				
Black H	IISTIC (A3)		Stripped Ma	atrix (56) du Minorol (E	4 \		Dark Surface	(S7) Dork Surface (TE12)
	en Suilide (A4)			Ky Mineral (F	1) N		Very Shallow	Dark Surface (TFT2)
Stratilie	d Layers (A5)		Loarny Gley	yed Matrix (F2	.)		Other (Expla	in in Remarks)
	uck (ATU) od Bolow Dark Surface (	A11)	Depleted M	(FS) Surfaco (F6)				
Deplete	ark Surface (A12)	ATT)		ark Surface (F0)	7)		<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydr	aphytic vogetation and
Thick D	Mucky Minoral (S1)		Depieted D	rossions (E8)	7)		wotland bydrold	
Sanuy I 5 cm M	ucky Peat or Peat (S1)			165510115 (FO)				bed or problematic
Restrictive L	ayer (if observed):							
Type.	nahaa):		-			Ludric	Soil Procent?	
1 (	,		-					
HYDROL	OGY							
Wetland Hyd	Irology Indicators:							
Primary Indic	ators (minimum of one	is required: c	heck all that apply)				Secondary Indicate	ors (minimum of two required)
Surface	Water (A1)	is required. o	Water-Stair	ned Leaves (B	9)		Surface Soil	Cracks (B6)
High W	ater Table ( $\Delta 2$ )		Aquatic Fai	ina (B13)	•)		Drainage Pa	tterns (B10)
Saturat	ion (A3)			ic Plants (B14)	)		Dru-Season	Water Table (C2)
Water M	/arks (B1)		Hydrogen S	Sulfide Odor (C	, C1)		Cravfish Bur	rows (C8)
Sedime	nt Deposits (B2)		Oxidized R	hizospheres o	n Livina Root:	s (C3)	X Saturation V	isible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Drift De	posits (B3)		Presence o	f Reduced Iro	n (C4)	0 (00)	X Stunted or S	tressed Plants (D1)
Algal M	at or Crust (B4)		Recent Iron	Reduction in	Tilled Soils (0	26)	Geomorphic	Position (D2)
Iron De	posits (B5)		Thin Muck	Surface (C7)			X FAC-Neutral	Test (D5)
Inundat	ion Visible on Aerial Ima	agery (B7)	Gauge or V	Vell Data (D9)				
Sparsel	y Vegetated Concave S	Surface (B8)	Other (Expl	ain in Remark	s)			
Field Observ	vations:				1			
Surface Wate	ar Present?		X Depth (inche	c).				
Water Table	Present?	Yes No	X Depth (inche	s):				
Saturation P	resent?	Yes No	X Depth (inche	s):	Wetland	Hydrold	av Present?	Yes X No
(includes car	pillary fringe)				monand	y al olo		
Describe Re	corded Data (stream ga	uae. monitori	ng well, aerial photos, p	previous inspec	ctions), if avai	ilable:		
	(	-9-,	···ə ·····, •·•···· F·····, F		,,			
Remarks:								

## **Appendix D**

## PHYSICAL CHARACTERIZATION/WATER QUALITY FIELD DATA SHEET (FRONT)

STREAM NAME	LOCATION		
STATION # RIVERMILE	STREAM CLASS		
LATLONG	RIVER BASIN		
STORET #	AGENCY		
INVESTIGATORS			
FORM COMPLETED BY	DATE TIME AM PM	REASON FOR SURVEY	



### PHYSICAL CHARACTERIZATION/WATER QUALITY FIELD DATA SHEET (BACK)

WATERSHED FEATURES RIPARIAN VEGETATION (18 meter buffer)	Predominant Surrounding Landuse         Forest       Commercial         Field/Pasture       Industrial         Agricultural       Other         Residential       Indicate the dominant type and record the dominant         Trees       Shrubs	Local Watershed NPS Pollution No evidence Some potential sources Obvious sources Local Watershed Erosion None Moderate Heavy mt species present Grasses Herbaceous
INSTREAM FEATURES	dominant species present      m         Estimated Reach Length      m         Estimated Stream Width      m         Sampling Reach Area      2         Area in km² (m²x1000)      km²         Estimated Stream Depth      m         Surface Velocity      m/sec         (at thalweg)      m/sec	Canopy Cover       Partly shaded         Partly open       Partly shaded         High Water Mark      m         Proportion of Reach Represented by Stream         Morphology Types         Riffle       %         Pool      %         Channelized       Yes       No         Dam Present       Yes       No
LARGE WOODY DEBRIS	LWDm <sup>2</sup> Density of LWDm <sup>2</sup> /km <sup>2</sup> (LWD/ reach	n area)
AQUATIC VEGETATION	Indicate the dominant type and record the dominan Rooted emergent Rooted submergent Floating Algae Attached Algae dominant species present N/A Portion of the reach with aquatic vegetation 0	Int species present Rooted floating Free floating %
WATER QUALITY	Temperature650 C         Specific Conductance _4500uS/cm         Dissolved Oxygen         pH6.6         Turbidity95 ppm         WQ Instrument Usedcombo pH&EC Hanna pen	Water Odors         Normal/None       Sewage         Petroleum       Chemical         Fishy       Other         Water Surface Oils       Slick         Slick       Sheen       Globs         None       Other         Turbidity (if not measured)       Turbid         Clear       Slightly turbid       Turbid         Opaque       Stained       Other
SEDIMENT/ SUBSTRATE	Odors       Normal       Sewage       Petroleum         Chemical       Anaerobic       None         Other       Oils       Absent       Slight       Moderate       Profuse	Deposits       □ Sawdust       □ Paper fiber       □ Sand         □ Sludge       □ Sawdust       □ Other       □ Sand         □ Relict shells       □ Other

INORGANIC SUBSTRATE COMPONENTS (should add up to 100%)			ORGANIC SUBSTRATE COMPONENTS (does not necessarily add up to 100%)			
Substrate Type	Diameter	% Composition in Sampling Reach	Substrate Type	Characteristic	% Composition in Sampling Area	
Bedrock			Detritus	sticks, wood, coarse plant		
Boulder	> 256 mm (10")			materials (CPOIVI)		
Cobble	64-256 mm (2.5"-10")		Muck-Mud	black, very fine organic		
Gravel	2-64 mm (0.1"-2.5")			(FPOM)		
Sand	0.06-2mm (gritty)		Marl	grey, shell fragments		
Silt	0.004-0.06 mm		]			
Clay	< 0.004 mm (slick)					

### HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME	LOCATION	
STATION # RIVERMILE	STREAM CLASS	
LATLONG	RIVER BASIN	
STORET #	AGENCY	
INVESTIGATORS		
FORM COMPLETED BY	DATE AM PM	REASON FOR SURVEY

	Habitat	Condition Category					
	Parameter	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor		
	1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Epifaunal bstrate/ ailable CoverGreater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut 					
react	SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0		
d in sampling ı	2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation.	Hard-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation.		
uate	SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0		
ers to be eval	3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large- shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large- deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small- shallow or pools absent.		
mete	SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0		
Para	4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.		
	SCORE <sup>5</sup>	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0		
	5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.		
	SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0		

### HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET-LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

	Habitat	Condition Category						
	Parameter	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor			
	6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.			
	SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0			
ıpling reach	7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note - channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas.)	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.			
ı san	SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0			
aluated broader than	8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30- 60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.			
e ev	SCORE (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0			
s to ł	SCORE (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0			
Parameter	9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well- represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.			
	SCORE (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0			
	SCORE (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0			
	10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12- 18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6- 12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters: little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.			
	SCORE (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0			
	SCORE (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0			

Total Score \_\_\_\_\_

### Appendix 8

### Archaeological Phase 1 Survey

and

Environmental Phase 1 Site Assessment





# Illinois Department of **Natural Resources**



Colleen Callahan, Director

www.dnr.illinois.gov

### Mailing address: State Historic Preservation Office, 1 Old State Capitol Plaza, Springfield, IL 62701

PLEASE REFER TO: SH

SHPO LOG #003072021

Kidd SW of Kaskaskia Road & Bluff Road Section:1-Township:5S-Range:10W, Section:12-Township:5S-Range:10W Sites: 11MO1138-1143 IEPA, SCI-2021-0626.40 New construction, wetland/streambank mitigation bank - Locke Bottom

August 20, 2021

Monroe County

Bryan Carlo SCI Engineering, Inc. 650 Bierce Blvd. O'Fallon, IL 62269

Dear Mr. Carlo:

The Illinois State Historic Preservation Office is required by the Illinois State Agency Historic Resources Preservation Act (20 ILCS 3420, as amended, 17 IAC 4180) to review all state funded, permitted or licensed undertakings for their effect on cultural resources. Pursuant to this, we have received information regarding the referenced project for our comment.

Our staff has reviewed the specifications and assessed the impact of the project as submitted by your office. We have determined, based on the available information, that this project, as proposed, will have no effect on any Historic Properties. We, therefore, have no objection to the undertaking proceeding as planned.

According to the information you have provided concerning your proposed project, apparently there is no federal involvement in your project. However, please note that the state law is less restrictive than the federal cultural resource laws concerning archaeology. If your project will use federal loans or grants, need federal agency permits, use federal property, or involve assistance from a federal agency, then your project must be reviewed under the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. Please notify us immediately if such is the case.

Please retain this letter in your files as evidence of compliance with the Illinois State Agency Historic Resources Preservation Act, as amended.

If further assistance is needed please contact Jeff Kruchten, Chief Archaeologist at 217/785-1279 or leffery.kruchten@illinois.gov.

Sincerely,

rey L. Mayer

Carey L. Mayer, AIA Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer

SCI ENGINEERING, INC.

#### **EARTH • SCIENCE • SOLUTIONS**

GEOTECHNICAL ENVIRONMENTAL NATURAL RESOURCES CULTURAL RESOURCES CONSTRUCTION SERVICES



July 16, 2021

Mr. Linden Graber WFI Holdings LLC 248 Southwoods Center Columbia, Illinois 62236

RE: Results of a Phase One Cultural Resource Survey Locke Bottom Mitigation Bank Monroe County, Illinois SCI No. 2021-0626.40

Dear Mr. Graber:

SCI Engineering, Inc. (SCI) has completed the Phase One Cultural Resource Survey (Phase One) at the above referenced site. The Phase One Survey located six cultural resource sites. Site 11MO1138 is considered potentially significant and sites 11MO1139, 11MO1140, 11MO1141, 11MO1142, and 11MO1143 are considered not significant. SCI recommends clearance of sites 11MO1139, 11MO1140, 11MO1141, 11MO1142, and 11MO1143. The 11MO1138 site area will not be impacted by the proposed project, as described herein. If the 11MO1138 site area is to be impacted by any future project, Phase Two Testing for National Register eligibility is recommended.

Please contact us if you have any questions or comments regarding this report.

Respectfully,

SCI ENGINEERING, INC.

Bryon Carlo

Bryan M. Carlo, MA Senior Archaeologist

BMC/DLB/rah

Appendices

Appendix A – Figures Appendix B – Photographic Summary Appendix C – IAS Site Forms

Public disclosure of site locations reported herein is prohibited by 16 USC 470W-3

N:\Projects\2021\2021-0626 Brinkmann Mitigation Bank\CR\Report\Locke Bottom Phase One CRS Report.docx

Don Ra

Don L. Booth. MA

Chief Archaeologist

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY SHORT REPORT Illinois Department of Natural Resources Illinois State Historic Preservation Office One Old State Capitol Plaza Springfield, Illinois 62701

<b>REVIEWER</b>	
DATE	

\_\_\_\_Accepted \_\_\_\_Rejected

### IHPO LOG NUMBER\_\_\_\_\_

### LOCATION INFORMATION AND SURVEY CONDITIONS

County: Monroe

Quad: Bloomsdale 7.5' and Renault 7.5' (Figures 1 and 2)

**Project Type/Title:** Locke Bottom Mitigation Bank

SCI No. 2021-0626.40

Funding or Permitting Agency: USACE

Natural Division: 12a

Section: 1	Township: :	5S	Range: 10W
Section: 12	Township: :	5S	Range: 10W

UTM: Center-- Zone 15S 422381 N -- 749488 E

**Project Description:** Construction of a wetland/stream mitigation bank site. Project plans are not currently available.

**Topography:** The project area is situated within the Mississippi River floodplain (Figures 1 and 2).

**Soils:** Booker clay, undrained 0 to 2 percent slope; Ambraw silty clay loam 0 to 2 percent slope; Wakeland silt loam 0 to 2 percent slope; Booker clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, long duration; Fults silty clay, 0 to 2 percent slope (USDA-NRCS Web Soil Survey).

**Drainage:** Fults Creek Ditch runs though the project area. It drains into Onemile Race Creek, which empties into the Mississippi River.

**Land Use/Ground Cover (Include Percent Visibility):** At the time of survey, the project area was agricultural field under early-growth crop. Ground surface visibility was approximately 70-90%.

Survey Limitations: The northeast portion of the survey tract contained standing water.

### ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL INFORMATION

#### Sources:

1840 GLO Map of Township 5 South Range 10 West (Figure 3)
1875 Atlas Map of Monroe County, Illinois (Figure 4)
1915 Renault, IL 15' USGS Quadrangle (Figure 5)
1916 Plat of Monroe County, Illinois (Figure 6)
1929 Plat of Monroe County, Illinois (Figure 7)
1940 Renault, IL 15' USGS Quadrangle (Figure 8)
1951 Plat of Monroe County, Illinois (Figure 9)
1970 Bloomsdale, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle/1970 Renault, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle (Figure 10)
1993 Bloomsdale, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle/2012 Renault, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle (Figure 11)
2012 Bloomsdale, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle/2012 Renault, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle (Figure 12)
2015 Bloomsdale, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle/2018 Renault, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle (Figure 14)

**Previously Reported Sites:** None previously recorded within project area. Twenty-two sites have been recorded within a one-mile radius. They are (11MO): 87, 138, 488, 507, 506, 533, 433, 429, 430, 431, 437, 434, 435, 432, 539, 537, 536, 541, 535, 534, 528, 529. Sites (11MO): 533, 539, 537, 536, 535, 534, 528, 529 are recorded as mounded.

**Previous Surveys:** None previously conducted within the project area. Two conducted within a one-mile radius. They are IHPO Doc # 2256 and an undesignated survey (# 99999).

**Regional Archaeologist Contacted:** IAS site file online database consulted 6/9/2021.

Investigation Techniques: Pedestrian survey at 5-meter intervals and hand-auger testing.

Acres: 110 Time: 24 person hours

Materials: See Comments.

Sites/Spots Located: 11MO1138, 11MO1139, 11MO1140, 11MO1141, 11MO1142, 11MO1143

Collection Technique: All prehistoric material and historic material greater than 50 years in age was collected. Curated: ISM

- Phase I Archaeological Reconnaissance Has Located No Archaeological Material; Project Clearance Is Recommended.
- Phase I Archaeological Reconnaissance Has Located Archaeological Materials; Site(s) Does (Do) Not Meet Requirements For National Register Eligibility; Project Clearance Is Recommended.
- X Phase I Archaeological Reconnaissance Has Located Archaeological Materials; Site(s) May Meet Requirements For National Register Eligibility; Phase II Testing Is Recommended.
- Phase II Archaeological Investigation Has Indicated That Site(s) Does (Do) Not Meet Requirements For National Register Eligibility; Project Clearance Is Recommended.
- Phase II Archaeological Investigation Has Indicated That Site(s) Meet Requirements For National Register Eligibility.

### IHPO LOG NUMBER

### **COMMENTS:**

The project area is located east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road in Monroe County, Illinois (Figures 1 and 2). The survey area is a 110-acre tract divided by the Fults Creek Ditch (Photo 1). The Grand Coulie meander scar is located within the project area. The Mississippi River is located approximately 3.5 miles south of the project area. The survey tract is the proposed location for construction of a wetland and stream mitigation bank. Project plans are currently not available.

The survey tract is an agricultural field within a floodplain setting that is currently under new soybean growth. Ground surface visibility is approximately 70 to 90 percent. The eastern portion of the tract north of Fults Creek Ditch contained standing water (Photo 2). Ground surface visibility was sufficient for pedestrian survey throughout the project area (Photos 3 through 6). Pedestrian survey was conducted across the entire project area at five-meter intervals, reduced to two-meter intervals when artifacts were located. Research methodology also included four hand auger tests to search for a buried A-horizon, photographic recordation of the project area environs, and GIS-aided mapping. In addition, an IAS site file search and historic document review were conducted.

A review of the IAS site file database indicated the project area has never been subject to a professional cultural resource survey. Two surveys have been conducted within a one-mile radius. No previously recorded sites exist within the project area. Twenty-two have been recorded within a one-mile radius, eight of which are recorded as mounded.

A review of the available historic maps (Figures 3 through 14) provides insight regarding the nature of property ownership and the presence or absence of structures within the project area through time. The earliest depiction of the project area is found upon the 1840 GLO map (Figures 3). GLO maps do not depict structures. The earliest available map to depict structures is the 1875 Atlas map (Figure 4). No structures are shown within the project area upon this map or subsequent historic maps (Figures 5 through 14). However, the 2012, 2015, and 2018 Renault, Illinois 7.5' Quadrangles as well as the 2012, 2015, and 2017 Bloomsdale, Illinois 7.5' Quadrangles do not depict structures (Figures 12 through 14). No standing architecture is present within the project area, and no evidence of structures was located during field investigations.

The 1840 GLO map is the earliest available to reveal that the project area was located within the French long lots for the town of St. Philips, established in 1723 (Figure 3). The project area is also approximately 2.50 miles north of Fort de Chartres. No French Colonial artifacts were recovered during field investigations. The 1840 GLO also shows that the project area is on the west bank of the Grand Coulie meander scar (Figure 3).

A check of the Illinois Historic Preservation Office's HARGIS online database (accessed June 2021) indicated that there are no National Register Listed properties within the project area. There are four properties listed within one mile of the project area. The four properties have the eligibility status of undetermined, one of which is a bridge on Kaskaskia Road that spans Fults Creek Ditch (HARGIS Reference # 525159). It is located near the northwest boundary of the project area. The French Colonial Historic District, a National Register Historic District (Reference # 200816) is located approximately 0.80 miles to the south (Figure 15).

### **RESULTS OF INVESTIGATIONS**

SCI personnel conducted investigations within the project area June 4, 5, and 29, 2021. The project area was investigated through pedestrian survey, as there was sufficient ground surface visibility within the entirety of the project area. Hand-auger testing was also conducted to search for a buried A-horizon or
deeply buried sites. The locations of artifacts recovered on the ground surface as well as hand auger test locations were recorded with a handheld GPS unit (Figure 16).

Hand auger test 1 was conducted in the southern portion of the project area (Figure 16). The soil profile for hand auger 1 was 10YR 4/2 Dark Grayish Brown silty clay loam from 0 to 4 cm below ground surface, and 10YR 5/1 Gray clay from 4 to 15 cm below surface. Underlying this was a 10YR 5/1 Gray clay containing redoximorphic features indicating periodic inundation from 15 to 78 cm below ground surface and underlying this was a 10YR 5/1 Gray silty sandy clay from 78 to 88 centimeters below the surface. The final stratum was a 10YR 5/1 Gray sand from 88 to 96 centimeters below surface. After this layer water was encountered within the test and the auger test was terminated at 96 centimeters. No cultural materials were recovered, and a buried A-horizon was not observed.

Hand auger test 2 was conducted in the southern portion of the project area, north of auger 1 (Figure 16). The soil profile for hand auger 2 was 10YR 4/2 Dark Grayish brown silty clay loam from 0 to 6 cm below ground surface, and 10YR 5/1 Gray clay from 6 to 28 cm below surface. Underlying this was a 10YR 5/1 Gray clay containing redoximorphic features indicating periodic inundation from 28 to 82 cm below ground surface and underlying this was a 10YR 5/1 Gray silty sandy clay from 82 to 90 centimeters below the surface. The final stratum was a 10YR 5/1 Gray sand from 90 to 102 centimeters below surface. After this layer water was encountered and the auger test was terminated at 102 centimeters. No cultural materials were recovered, and a buried A-horizon was not observed.

Hand auger 3 was conducted in the western portion of the project area (Figure 16). The soil profile for hand auger 3 was 10YR 4/2 Dark Grayish Brown silty sandy loam 0 to 26 centimeters below surface. Underlying this was 10YR 5/2 Grayish Brown sandy loam from 26 to 38 centimeters below surface, and below this was a 10YR 5/2 Grayish Brown sand from 38 to 110 centimeters below surface. After this layer water was encountered and the auger test was terminated at 110 centimeters. No cultural materials were recovered, and a buried A-horizon was not observed.

Hand auger 4 was conducted in the northwest portion of the project area (Figure 16). The soil profile for hand auger 4 was 10YR 5/6 Yellowish Brown clay mottled with a 10YR 4/2 Dark Grayish brown silty clay loam. It is possible this level contained some soil from the nearby ditch. Below that was a 10YR 5/6 Yellowish Brown clay loam from 32 to 72 centimeters below surface and underlying this was a 10YR 4/4 Dark Yellowish Brown clay loam from 72 to 95 centimeters below surface. Below that was a 10YR 3/2 Very Dark Grayish Brown clay loam from 95 to 112 centimeters below surface. Finally, from 112 to 160 centimeters below the ground surface was a 10YR 5/2 Grayish Brown clay. No cultural materials were recovered. However, the Very Dark Grayish Brown clay loam (10YR 3/2) encountered between 95 and 112 centimeters below surface may indicate a buried A-horizon. The soil is darker than that encountered above it, and the hand auger test is located within the vicinity of artifacts located upon the surface.

Ground surface conditions within the project area consisted of recently planted agricultural field yielded surface visibility sufficient for pedestrian survey. The identification and recovery of artifacts via pedestrian survey allowed for the delineation of six cultural resource sites (Figure 1). The sites were delineated according to artifact distribution. Site forms and associated maps were submitted to IAS, and the newly identified sites were provided the designations 11MO1138, 11MO1139, 11MO1140, 11MO1141, 11MO1142, 11MO1143. These sites are briefly discussed below.

# <u>11MO1138</u>

Site 11MO1138 is located in the northwest portion of the project area (Figures 1 and 17). The site was identified June 4, 2021 through pedestrian survey as a surface scatter of prehistoric artifacts. A total of 14 artifacts were recovered: one reworked and plow-damaged projectile point (Photo 7), two heat-altered Burlington chert flakes, one Mo-Pac projectile point, one Marion Thick rim sherd (Photo 8), two Burlington chert tertiary flakes, one modified cobble fragment (possibly a mano), two glacial till tertiary flakes, one

Burlington chert biface tip, one glacial till chert secondary flake and one Burlington graver. The Marion Thick ceramic sherd indicates an Early Woodland temporal affiliation. The Mo-Pac projectile point indicates a Late Archaic/Early Woodland temporal affiliation. The reworked and plow-damaged point may not easily fit within a type designation, but the square base and overall size of the point suggests a Late Archaic/Early Woodland temporal affiliation. The point is asymmetrical in shape and was likely hafted as a knife sometime during its use-life. The shoulders are also asymmetrical, with one being horizontal and the other sloping downward. The point may belong to the Ledbetter Stemmed Cluster, which dates to the Late Archaic/Early Woodland. The presence of the Marion Thick ceramic sherd, diagnostic Mo-Pac projectile point, and possible mano fragment suggests site 11MO1138 represents a Late Archaic/Early Woodland habitation, with a high potential for the presence of intact subsurface features within the site boundary. It is SCI's opinion the site is potentially significant. After consultation, the client has decided to alter the project to not impact the 11MO1138 site area (Figure 17). The alterations include removal of a significant portion of the site from the project area, southwest of Fults Creek Ditch. An access area will also be created along the south side of Fults Creek Ditch, to access the project area from Kaskaskia Road. An empty space will be created northeast of Fults Creek Ditch. This area is "empty" in the sense that it will be purchased but not used for the project. It is an area where there will be no mitigation bank development. Therefore, the portion of site 11MO1138 that remains within the current project area is to be purchased but excluded from the conservation easement associated with the project. Accordingly, the present project will not impact the 11MO1138 site area. However, SCI recommends Phase Two Testing for National Register eligibility should any future project impact the site area.

# <u>11MO1139</u>

Site 11MO1139 is located in the southern portion of the project area (Figures 1 and 18). The site was identified June 5, 2021, and consists of an isolated find, a solitary Burlington chert tertiary flake. No diagnostics or ceramics were recovered. The recovery of this prehistoric isolated find is not a strong indicator for the presence of intact subsurface features. Therefore, it is SCI's opinion that the site is not significant.

# <u>11MO1140</u>

Site 11MO1140 is located in the southern portion of the project area (Figures 1 and 19). The site was identified June 5, 2021, and consists of an isolated find, a solitary heat-altered Burlington chert tertiary flake. No diagnostics or ceramics were recovered. A solitary non-diagnostic prehistoric artifact is not a strong indicator for the presence of intact subsurface features. Therefore, it is SCI's opinion that the site is not significant.

# <u>11MO1141</u>

Site 11MO1142 is located in the southern portion of the project area (Figures 1 and 20). The site was identified June 29, 2021, and consists of an isolated find, a contracting stem point made from Burlington chert (Photo 9). The point displays attributes that would normally place it within a Late Archaic/Early Woodland temporal frame. The area surrounding the point was searched for additional artifacts, and none were located. No ceramics were observed. The solitary projectile point may be a case of accidental loss or dispossession. Although diagnostic, the solitary projectile point is not a strong indicator for subsurface features. Rather, it is considered a material correlate of the known, considerable prehistoric utilization of the American Bottom. The site is considered not significant.

# <u>11MO1142</u>

Site 11MO1142 is located in the southern portion of the project area (Figures 1 and 21). The site was identified June 29, 2021, and consists of an isolated find, a broken biface. The artifact appears to represent the midsection of a projectile point and does not possess diagnostic attributes. The area surrounding the broken biface was searched for additional artifacts, and none were located. No ceramics were observed. The solitary projectile point midsection is not a strong indicator for subsurface features. The site is considered not significant.

# IHPO LOG NUMBER

## <u>11MO1143</u>

Site 11MO1143 is located in the southern portion of the project area (Figures 1 and 22). The site was identified June 29, 2021, and consists of an isolated find, an expanding stem point made from Burlington chert (Photo 10). The point displays attributes that would normally place it within a Late Archaic/Early Woodland temporal frame. The area surrounding the point was searched for additional artifacts, and none were located. No ceramics were observed. The solitary projectile point may be a case of accidental loss or dispossession. Although diagnostic, the projectile point is not a strong indicator for subsurface features. The site is considered not significant.

# SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

On June 4, 5, and 29, 2021, SCI personnel conducted archaeological field investigations of a survey tract totaling 110 acres in Monroe County, Illinois. The project area consisted of agricultural field, with new soybean growth and yielding excellent ground surface visibility. The northeast portion of the project area was inundated with standing water, yet still subjected to pedestrian survey. The entire project area was investigated through pedestrian survey, and four hand-auger tests were also conducted.

Six cultural resource sites were located. Site 11MO1138 was identified through pedestrian survey and recovery of prehistoric artifacts. Diagnostic artifacts recovered from the site suggest a Late Archaic/Early Woodland habitation. The recovery of a Marion Thick ceramic sherd suggests intact subsurface features may be present. The site is considered potentially significant. The client has chosen to alter the project regarding the 11MO1138 site area, avoiding an impact to the site. However, SCI recommends Phase Two Testing for National Register eligibility should any future project impact the site area.

Sites 11MO1139, 11MO1140, 11MO1141, 11MO1142, and 11MO1143 represent isolated finds. Sites 11MO1139 and 11MO1140 consist of a single chert flake each. This low artifact density and lack of diagnostics suggest low potential for intact subsurface features within the vicinity of these finds. These sites are considered not significant. Sites 11MO1141, 11MO1142, and 11MO1143 represent isolated finds consisting of projectile points or fragments thereof, and diagnostic in the case of 11MO1141 and 11MO1143. These finds represent Late Archaic/Early Woodland utilization of the regional floodplain area, but by themselves are not strong indicators for the presence of subsurface features. It is SCI's opinion that further work at 11MO1139, 11MO1140, 11MO1141, 11MO1142, and 11MO1143 is unwarranted, and clearance is recommended for them.

# ARCHAEOLOGICAL CONTRACTOR INFORMATION:

Archaeological Contractor: SCI Engineering, Inc.

Address/Phone: 650 Pierce Boulevard O'Fallon, Illinois 62269 (618) 624-6969

**Surveyor** (s): Bryan Carlo & Kyle Potter

**Survey Date(s):** 4, 5, 29 June 2021

Report Completed By: Jacob Provin	nce and Bryan	n Carlo	Date: 16 July 2021
	1	74	
Submitted By (signature and title):	Im	Soll.	Chief Archaeologist

# ATTACHMENT CHECK LIST: (#1 Through #4 Are Mandatory)

- X 1) Relevant Portion of USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangle Map(s) Showing Project Location And Any Recorded Sites
- X 2) Project Map(s) Depicting Survey Limits And, When Applicable, Approximate Site Limits And Concentrations Of Cultural Materials.
- X 3) Site Form(s)
- X 4) All Relevant Project Correspondence.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5) Additional Information Sheets As Necessary.

## ADDRESS OF OWNER/AGENT/AGENCY TO WHOM SHPO COMMENT SHOULD BE MAILED:

Mr. Linden Graber	cc.	Bryan Carlo
WFI Holding LLC		SCI Engineering, Inc.
248 Southwoods Center		650 Pierce Boulevard
Columbia, Illinois 62236		O'Fallon, Illinois 62269

Contact Person: Bryan Carlo

## REFERENCES

- G.A. Ogle & Co.
  - 1901 Standard Atlas of Monroe County, Illinois Including a Plat Book of the Villages, Cities and Townships of the County. Chicago, Illinois.

Phone: (618) 206-3048

#### General Land Office

1840 Map of Township 5 South, Range 10 West, Monroe County, Illinois. General Land Office.

## General Map Company

1951 Plat Book of Monroe County, Illinois. Rockford, Illinois.

HARGIS (online database accessed June 2021).

#### Unigraphic, Inc.

1916 An Illustrated Historical Atlas Map of Monroe County, Illinois. Evansville, Indiana.

## United States Geological Survey

- 1970 Bloomsdale, MO 7.5' USGS Quadrangle topographic). Reston, Virginia.
- 1970 Renault, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle (topographic). Reston, Virginia.
- 1993 Bloomsdale, MO 7.5' USGS Quadrangle topographic). Reston, Virginia.
- 1993 Renault, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle (topographic). Reston, Virginia.
- 2012 Bloomsdale, MO 7.5' USGS Quadrangle topographic). Reston, Virginia.
- 2012 Renault, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle (topographic). Reston, Virginia.
- 2015 Bloomsdale, MO 7.5' USGS Quadrangle topographic). Reston, Virginia.
- 2015 Renault, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle (topographic). Reston, Virginia.
- 2017 Bloomsdale, MO 7.5' USGS Quadrangle topographic). Reston, Virginia.
- 2018 Renault, IL 7.5' USGS Quadrangle (topographic). Reston, Virginia.

W. R. Brink & Co.

1875 An Illustrated Historical Atlas Map of Monroe County, Illinois. Edwardsville, Illinois.

W.W. Hixson & Co.

1929 Plat Book of Monroe County, Illinois. Rockford, Illinois.

# **REVIEWER'S COMMENTS:**

# Appendix A





- DETERMINED ELIGIBLE FOR THE NR
- PART OF A NR HISTORIC DISTRICT CONTRIBUTING
- ENTERED IN THE NR
- UNDETERMINED
- OTHER
  - FRENCH COLONIAL HISTORIC DISTRICT

# **PROJECT AREA**

3

# 0 1,000 2,000 SCALE 1"=2,000'

		I	PROJECT NAME		GENERAL NOTES/LEGEND	N
		LO	CKE BOTTOM		HARGIS DATABASE ACCESSED 06/10/2021 AT	Â
	WETLAND	AND STR	REAM MITIGAT	TON BANK SITE	https://idnr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/	
	]	MONROE	COUNTY, ILL	NOIS		W E
	HARGIS MAP			AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH OBTAINED FROM ARCGIS ONLINE, WORLD IMAGERY.		
					DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE ADDOXIMATE: ACTUAL MAY VARY	S
_	DRAWN BY	LFC	DATE	JOB NUMBER	DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED OUTSIDE THE CONTEXT OF THE REPORT FOR	FIGURE
	CHECKED BY	BMC	07/2021	2021-0626.40	WHICH IT WAS GENERATED.	15















# **Appendix B**



Photo 1. Fults Creek Ditch, facing east.



Photo 2. Standing water within the project area north of Fults Creek Ditch, facing north.



Photo 3. Surface visibility within project area north of Fults Creek Ditch, facing south.



Photo 4. Overview of project area north of Fults Creek Ditch, facing north.



Photo 5. Overview of project area south of Fults Creek Ditch, facing east.



Photo 6. Overview of project area south of Fults Creek Ditch, facing north.





# **Appendix C**

County Monroe         Site Name         Revisit N           Field No. Site 1         7.5° Quadrangle         Renult         County Site No. 1138           Ownership Pitvate         Meridian 3         Township 5         S         Range 10         W         Section 1         Recorded 2021.06.09           W0584 Latitude 38.129151         Longitude -90.155288         Site Area (sq. m) 23.016         Recorded 2021.06.09           Known Alternate Names         Drainage Basin Cahokia-Joachim         Nearest Water Supply Filds Creek Ditch         Elevation (meters AMSL) 116           Soli Association         Lawson-Beaucoup (s2261)         Description Site is located within an agricultural field east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road. The site is situated on the west bank of the Grand Coulle Lake meander scar.           SURVEY         Project Type Phase I CRM           Survey Mehods         Surface Visibility % 90           Survey Kendod Pedestrian         Auger           Site Type Habitation         Standing Structure           Site ColDITION         Extent of Damage Molerate         Main Cause of Damage           Marter ALS OSSERVED         Surdace Visibility % 90           Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection         Number of Historic Carifacts (count or estimate) 14           Marter ALS OSSERVED         Main Cause of Damage           Prehistoric Buride Features		Illinois	Archaeologica	I Site Recor	ding F	orm	
Field No. Site 1       7.5 Quadrangle Renault       County Site No. 1138         Owneship Private       Meridian 3       Township 5       S       Range 10       W       Section 1       Recorded 2021.06.09         WGS84 Latitude 38.129151       Longitude -00.156288       Site Area (sq. m) 23.016       Known Atternate Names         ENVIRONMENT	County Monroe Sit	te Name					Revisit N
Ownership Private       Meridian 3       Township 5       S       Range 10       W       Section 1       Recorded 2021.06.09         WGS84 Latitude 38.129151       Longitude -90.155288       Site Area (sq. m) 23.016       Known Alternate Names         ENVIRONMENT       Topography Floodplain       Drainage Basin Cahokia-Joachim       Nearest Water Supply Fulls Crock Ditch       Elevation (meters AMSL) 116         Soil Association       Lawon-Beaucoup (s2261)       Description Site is located within an agricultural field east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road. The site is situated on the west bank of the Grand Coule Lake meander scar.         SURVEY       Project Type Phase I CRM         Project Name Locke Bottom       Project Type Phase I CRM         Ground Cover Cullwated       Surface Visibility % 90         Survey Methods       Pedestrian       Auger         Site Type       Habitation       Standing Structure         SITE CONDITION       Etent of Damage Moderate       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         MAERIALS OBSERVED       Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection       Number of Historic Diagnostic Artifacts (count or estimate) 1         Number of Prohistoric Dargonstic Artifacts       N       Historic Surface Features       Number of Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description 1 reworkedplow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone toinfare, 1	Field No. Site 1		7.5' Quadrangle	e Renault			County Site No. 1138
WGS84 Latitude 38.129151       Longitude -90.155288       Site Area (sq. m) 23,016         Known Atternate Names       ENVIRONMENT         Topography Floodplain       Drainage Basin Cahokia-Joachim         Naerest Water Supply Fults Creek Ditch       Elevation (meters AMSL) 116         Soil Association Lawson-Beaucoup (s2261)       Description Site is located within an agricultural field east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road. The site is situated on the west bank of the Grand Coulie Lake meander scar.         SURVEY       Project Type Phase I CRM         Forume Locke Bottom       Project Type Phase I CRM         Ground Cover Cultivated       Surface Visibility % 90         Survey Methods       Padestrian         Site Type Habitation       Standing Structure         STE CONDITION       Extent of Damage Moderate         MATERIALS OBSERVED       Min Cause of Damage Agriculture         Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts         Nep Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N       Historic Diagnostic Artifacts       N         Nep Prehistoric Burde Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0       N       Historic Diagnostic Artifacts       N         Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N       Historic Diagnostic Artifacts       Ave. Depth (cm) 0       N       Historic	Ownership Private	Meridian 3 Tov	v <b>nship</b> 5 S	Range 10	W	Section 1	Recorded 2021.06.09
Known Alternate Names         ENVIRONMENT         Topography Floodplain       Drainage Basin Cahokia-Joachim         Nearest Water Supply Fulls Creek Ditch       Elevation (meters AMSL) 116         Soil Association       Lawoon-Beaucoup (s2261)         Description Site is located within an agricultural field east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road. The site is situated on the west bank of the Grand Coulie Lake meander scar.         SURVEY       Project Name Locke Bottom       Project Type Phase I CRM         Ground Cover Cultivated       Surface Visibility % 90         Survey Methods Pedestrian       Auger         Site Type Habitation       Standing Structure N         STEC CONDITION       Extent of Damage Moderate       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         Prehistoric Surface Features       New Depth (cm) 0       Nitistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Dershistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0       Nitistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Dershistoric Curknow       Woodland       Protoistoric       Prontier Anbellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Prohistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0       Nitistoric Guererich       Fontier Anbellum (1841-April 1, 1861	WGS84 Latitude 38.1291	151 Longitude	-90.155288	Site A	rea (sq.	. <b>m)</b> 23,016	
ENVIRONMENT Topography Floodplain Drainage Basin Cahokia-Joachim Nearest Water Supply Fults Creek Ditch Elevation (meters AMSL) 116 Soil Association Lawson-Beaucoup (s2261) Description Site is located within an agricultural field east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road. The site is situated on the west bank of the Grand Coulie Lake meander scar. SURVEY Project Name Locke Bottom Project Type Phase I CRM Ground Cover Cultivated Surface Visibility % 90 Survey Methods Pedestrian Auger Site Type Habitation Standing Structure N SITE CONDITION Extent of Damage Moderate Main Cause of Damage Agriculture MATERIALS OBSERVED Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection Number of Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts (count or estimate) 1 Munter of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0 Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts (count or estimate) 1 Historic Diagnostic Artifacts N Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts (count or estimate) 1 Historic Surface Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 Description 1 reworked/plow-damage May Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 Description 1 reworked/plow-damage May Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 Description 1 Reworked/plow-damage May Ave. Depth (cm) 0 Description 2 Reworked/plow-damage May	Known Alternate Names	ì					
ENVIRONMENT         Topography Floodplain       DraInage Basin Cahokia-Joachim         Nearest Water Supply Fults Creek Ditch       Elevation (meters AMSL) 116         Soil Association       Lawon-Baaucoup (5281)         Description Site is located within an agricultural field east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road. The site is situated on the west bank of the Grand Coulie Lake meander scar.         SURVEY       Project Type Phase I CRM         Project Name Locke Bottom       Project Type Phase I CRM         Ground Cover Cultivated       Surface Visibility % 90         Survey Methods       Pedestrian         Stre Type       Habitation         Stre Top Habitation       Standing Structure M         Stre Top Habitation       Main Cause of Damage         Survey Methods       Main Cause of Damage         Stre Top Habitation       Standing Structure M         Stre Top Habitation       Main Cause of Damage         Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         More Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       Mistoric Surface Features         More Prehistoric Cultivate Ave. Depth (cm) 0       Mistoric Surface Features         More Prehistoric Surface Features       New. Depth (cm) 0         Description 1       Prothistoric I meworked/plow-damaged pnt. 1 Mo-Pac pnt. 1 Marion Thik sher							
Topography Floodplain       Drainage Basin Cahokia-Joachim         Nearest Water Supply Fults Creek Ditch       Elevation (meters AMSL) 116         Solf Association Lawson-Beaucoup (s2261)       Description Site is located within an agricultural field east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road. The site is situated on the west bank of the Grand Coulie Lake meander scar.         SURVEY       Project Name Locke Bottom       Project Type Phase I CRM         Ground Cover Cuttivated       Surface Visibility % 90         Survey Methods Pedestrian       Auger         Site Type Habitation       Standing Structure N         STEC CONDITON       Extent of Damage Moderate       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         MATERIALS OBSERVED       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         Y       Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N       Historic Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description       1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick shord, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert prift the, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert bift thin fik, 3 Till chert fiks         FEMPORAL AFFILLATION       Protonistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Y Early Woodland       Protonistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 1, 1861)         Balce Achaic       Historic Kastrifs Kaster Kasteris Kasteris Kasteris Kasteris	ENVIRONMENT						
Nearest Water Supply Fults Creek Ditch       Elevation (meters AMSL) 116         Soil Association Lawson-Beaucoup (s2261)       Description: Site is located within an agricultural field east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road. The site is situated on the west bank of the Grand Coulie Lake meander scar.         SURVEY       Project Name Locke Bottom       Project Type Phase I CRM         Ground Cover Cuttivated       Surface Visibility % 90         Survey Methods Pedestrian       Auger         Site Type Habitation       Standing Structure [N]         SITE CONDITION       Extent of Damage Moderate       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         MATERIALS OBSERVED       Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N       Historic Ruride Features       Nev. Depth (cm) 0         Description 1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert pristoric trip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert bif thin fik, 3 Till chert fiks         FEMPORAL AFFILLATION       Prohistoric Unknown       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleindinal       Parki Vocolland       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 1, 1865)         Prehistoric Unknown       Woodland       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 1, 1865) </td <td>Topography Floodplain</td> <td>D</td> <td>rainage Basin Ca</td> <td>hokia-Joachim</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Topography Floodplain	D	rainage Basin Ca	hokia-Joachim			
Soil Association Lawson-Beaucoup (s2261)  Description Site is located within an agricultural field east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road. The site is situated on the west bank of the Grand Coulie Lake meander scar.  SURVEY Project Name Locke Bottom Project Type Phase I CRM Ground Cover Cuttivated Surface Bottom Project Type Phase I CRM Ground Cover Cuttivated Surface Visibility % 90 Survey Methods Pedestrian Auger Site Type Habitation Standing Structure N SITE CONDITION Extent of Damage Moderate Main Cause of Damage Agriculture MATERIALS OBSERVED Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14 Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0  V Prehistoric Surface Features N Historic Diagnostic Artifacts N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Cunknown Woodland Historic Attifacts (count ret filks, 2 Burl chert bif thn filk, 3 Till chert filks TEMPORAL AFFILIATION Prehistoric Unknown Woodland Historic (generic) Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861) PaleoIndian Y Early Woodland Historic (generic) Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870) Historic Durknown Woodland Historic (generic) Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870) Late Archaic Upper Mississippian Pioneer (1781-1840) Urban industrial (1871-1900) Hiddle Archaic Upper Mississippian Frontier (generic; 1841-1870) Post-War (1946-present) Description Mo-Pac point Is tabe Archaic/Early Woodland.	Nearest Water Supply	Fults Creek Ditch		Elevat	ion (me	eters AMSL) 1	16
Description       Site is located within an agricultural field east of Kaskaskia Road and south of Bluff Road. The site is situated on the west bank of the Grand Coulie Lake meander scar.         SURVEY       Project Name Locke Bottom       Project Type Phase I CRM         Ground Cover       Cultivated       Surface Visibility % 90         Survey Methods       Project Type Phase I CRM         Ground Cover       Cultivated       Surface Visibility % 90         Survey Methods       Project Type Phase I CRM         Site Type       Habitation       Standing Structure         SITE CONDITION       Extent of Damage Moderate       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         MATERIALS OBSERVED       Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection         Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         Y       Prehistoric Curface Features       N       Historic Surface Features         N       Prehistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0       N       Historic Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description       1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert file, 3 Till chert files         TEMPORAL AFFILIATION       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861) <td>Soil Association Lawson</td> <td>n-Beaucoup (s2261)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Soil Association Lawson	n-Beaucoup (s2261)					
of the Grand Coulie Lake meander scar.  SURVEY Project Name Locke Bottom Project Type Phase I CRM Ground Cover Cultivated Surface Visibility % 90 Survey Methods Pedestrian Auger Site Type Habitation Standing Structure N SITE CONDITION Extent of Damage Moderate Main Cause of Damage Agriculture MATERIALS OBSERVED Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14 Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0 Y Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts N Prehistoric Surface Features N Historic Diagnostic Artifacts N Prehistoric Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Surface Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Cultive Frontier Antebelium (1841-April 11, 1861) (p) 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert bif the fik, 3 Till chert fiks TEMPORAL AFFILIATION Prehistoric Unknown V Outpan Industrial (1901-1945) Late Moodland Historic (generic) Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870) Late Woodland Historic (generic) Late Woodland Historic (generic) Late Moodland Historic (generic) Late Archaic Historia Late Archaic/Earth Woodland, Marion Thick sherd, 1 Barl Mootland Historia (generic) Late Archaic Historia Late Moodland Historic (generic) Historia (gene	Description Site is locate	d within an agricultural fie	eld east of Kaskaski	a Road and sou	ith of Blu	uff Road. The sit	e is situated on the west bank
SURVEY Project Name Locke Bottom Project Type Phase I CRM Ground Cover Cultivated Surface Visibility % 90 Survey Methods Pedestrian Auger Site Type Habitation Auger Site Type Habitation Standing Structure N SITE CONDITION Extent of Damage Moderate Main Cause of Damage Agriculture MATERIALS OBSERVED Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14 Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0 Y Prehistoric Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 Description 1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert bif thn fik, 3 Till chert fiks TEMPORAL AFFILIATION Prehistoric Unknown Woodland Historic (generic) Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861) Paleoindian Piary Woodland Historic (generic) Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1885-1870) Archaic Middle Woodland Pioner (1781-1840) Urban Industrial (1871-1900) Widdle Archaic Upper Mississippian Pioner (1781-1840) Prost-War (1946-present) Bescription Mo-Pace point is Late Archaic/Eatry Woodland, Marion Thick sherd is Eary Woodland.	of the Grand	Coulie Lake meander sca	ar.				
SURVEY Project Name Locke Bottom Project Type Phase I CRM Ground Cover Cultivated Survey Methods Pedestrian Auger Site Type Habitation Strace Visibility % 90 Survey Methods Pedestrian Auger Site Type Habitation Site CONDITION Extent of Damage Moderate Main Cause of Damage Agriculture MATERIALS OBSERVED Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14 Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 14 Number of Historic Diagnostic Artifacts N Prehistoric Buried Features N Prehistoric Unknown Prehistoric Luknown Prehistoric							
Project Name Locke Bottom       Project Type Phase I CRM         Ground Cover Cultivated       Surface Visibility % 90         Survey Methods Pedestrian       Auger         Site Type Habitation       Standing Structure N         SITE CONDITION       Standing Structure N         Extent of Damage Moderate       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         MATERIALS OBSERVED       Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection         Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         Y       Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N         N       Prehistoric Surface Features       N         N       Prehistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description 1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert flks, 2 Burl chert tert flks, 1 Burl chert bif thn flk, 3 Till chert flks         TEMPORAL AFFILIATION       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Y Early Woodland       Historic Querici, 1 Burl chert flks         Prehistoric Unknown       Woodland       Historic Querici, 1 Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Y Early Woodland       Historic Querici, 1 Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1865)         Archaic       Middle Woodl	SURVEY						
Ground Cover Cuttivated       Surface Visibility % 90         Survey Methods Pedestrian       Auger         Site Type Habitation       Standing Structure         SITE CONDITION       Extent of Damage Moderate       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         MATERIALS OBSERVED       Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection         Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         Y       Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N         N       Prehistoric Surface Features       N         N       Prehistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description 1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert bif thn fik, 3 Till chert fiks         TEMPORAL AFFILIATION       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Y Early Woodland       Historic Native American       Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)         Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (1946-present)         Widdle Archaic       Mississippian       Frontier (1781-1840)       Urban In	Project Name Locke Bott	tom				Proj	ect Type Phase I CRM
Survey Methods Pedestrian       Auger         Site Type Habitation       Standing Structure N         SITE CONDITION       Standing Moderate       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         MATERIALS OBSERVED       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection       Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         Y       Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N       Historic Diagnostic Artifacts         N       Prehistoric Surface Features       N       Historic Surface Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description 1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-aftered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert fiks       TempORAL AFFILIATION         Prehistoric Unknown       Woodland       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Early Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)         Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1871-1900)         Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer(1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)	Ground Cover Cultivated	Ł			Su	Irface Visibility	<b>/ %</b> 90
Site Type Habitation       Standing Structure N         SITE CONDITION         Extent of Damage Moderate       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         MATERIALS OBSERVED         Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection         Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         Y       Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N         N       Prehistoric Surface Features       N         N       Prehistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         N       Historic Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description 1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert bif thn fik, 3 Till chert fiks         TEMPORAL AFFILIATION       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Early Woodland       Historic Querico       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)         Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Historic (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-194	Survey Methods Pedest	rian Auger					
SITE CONDITION Extent of Damage Moderate Main Cause of Damage Agriculture MATERIALS OBSERVED Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14 Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 14 Number of Historic Cartifacts (count or estimate) 14 Number of Historic Cartifacts (count or estimate) 14 Number of Historic Diagnostic Artifacts N Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts N Prehistoric Surface Features N Prehistoric Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Description 1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert bif thn fik, 3 Till chert fiks TEMPORAL AFFILIATION Prehistoric Unknown Woodland Protohistoric Prontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861) Paleoindian Y Early Woodland Historic (generic) Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870) Early Archaic Middle Woodland Pioneer (1781-1840) VIrban Industrial (1871-1900) Middle Archaic Upper Mississippian Frontier (generic; 1841-1870) Post-War (1946-present)	Site Type Habitation					Standing Stru	cture N
Extent of Damage Moderate       Main Cause of Damage Agriculture         MATERIALS OBSERVED         Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection         Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0	SITE CONDITION						
MATERIALS OBSERVED         Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection         Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0	Extent of Damage Mode	erate Main Cau	se of Damage Ag	griculture			
Survey Sampling Strategy Total Collection         Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         Y       Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N         N       Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N         Historic Diagnostic Artifacts       N       Historic Diagnostic Artifacts         N       Prehistoric Surface Features       N       Historic Surface Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         N       Prehistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0       N       Historic Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description       1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert bif thn fik, 3 Till chert fiks         TEMPORAL AFFILIATION       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Y       Early Woodland       Historic (generic)         Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Colonial (1673-1780)       Early Industrial (1901-1945)         Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)         Y       Late Archaic/Earl	MATERIALS OBSERVED	)					
Number of Prehistoric Artifacts (count or estimate) 14       Number of Historic Artifacts (count or estimate) 0         Y       Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N       Historic Diagnostic Artifacts       N         N       Prehistoric Surface Features       N       Historic Surface Features       N       Historic Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0       P       P       P       P       P       P       P       P       P       P       P       P       P       P	Survey Sampling Strate	gy Total Collection					
Y       Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts       N       Historic Diagnostic Artifacts         N       Prehistoric Surface Features       N       Historic Surface Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         N       Prehistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0       N       Historic Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description 1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert bif thn fik, 3 Till chert fiks         TEMPORAL AFFILIATION         Prehistoric Unknown       Woodland       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)       Paleoindian       Y       Early Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)       Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)       Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Colonial (1673-1780)       Early Industrial (1871-1900)       Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)       Y       Late Archaic // Upper Mississippian       Frontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)         Description       Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland, Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.       Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.       Post-War (1946-present)	Number of Prehistoric	Artifacts (count or esti	mate) 14	Number of H	Historic	Artifacts (cou	Int or estimate) 0
N       Prehistoric Surface Features       N       Historic Surface Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0       N       Historic Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description       1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert flks, 2 Burl chert tert flks, 1 Burl chert bif thn flk, 3 Till chert flks         TEMPORAL AFFILIATION       Prehistoric Unknown       Woodland       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)       Paleoindian       Y       Early Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)       Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)       Early Industrial (1871-1900)         Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)       Y       Late Archaic/Early Woodland, Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.         Y       Late Archaic       Upper Mississippian       Frontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)         Description       Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland, Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.       Historic generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)	Y Prehistoric Diag	nostic Artifacts		N Histo	ric Dia	gnostic Artifac	ets
N       Prehistoric Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0       N       Historic Buried Features       Ave. Depth (cm) 0         Description       1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert flks, 2 Burl chert tert flks, 1 Burl chert bif thn flk, 3 Till chert flks         TEMPORAL AFFILIATION       Prehistoric Unknown       Woodland       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Y       Early Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)         Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)         Y       Late Archaic       Upper Mississippian       Frontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)         Description       Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland. Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.       Post-War (1946-present)	N Prehistoric Surf	ace Features		N Histo	ric Sur	face Features	
Description       1 reworked/plow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-Pac pnt, 1 Marion Thick sherd, 1 groundstone tool frag, 1 Burl chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert fiks, 2 Burl chert tert fiks, 1 Burl chert bif thn fik, 3 Till chert fiks         TEMPORAL AFFILIATION       Prehistoric Unknown       Woodland       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Y       Early Woodland       Historic Native American       Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)         Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Colonial (1673-1780)       Early Industrial (1871-1900)         Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Prontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)         V       Late Archaic       Upper Mississippian       Frontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)         Description       Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland, Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland,       Early Woodland,	N Prehistoric Buri	ed Features Ave. D	<b>epth (cm)</b> 0	N Histo	ric Bur	ied Features	Ave. Depth (cm) 0
tip, 2 heat-altered Burl chert tert flks, 2 Burl chert tert flks, 1 Burl chert bif thn flk, 3 Till chert flks TEMPORAL AFFILIATION Prehistoric Unknown Woodland Protohistoric Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861) Paleoindian Y Early Woodland Historic Native American Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865) Archaic Middle Woodland Historic (generic) Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870) Early Archaic Late Woodland Colonial (1673-1780) Early Industrial (1871-1900) Middle Archaic Mississippian Pioneer (1781-1840) Urban Industrial (1901-1945) Y Late Archaic Upper Mississippian Frontier (generic; 1841-1870) Post-War (1946-present) Description Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland, Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.	Description 1 reworked/p	olow-damaged pnt, 1 Mo-f	Pac pnt, 1 Marion T	hick sherd, 1 gr	oundsto	ne tool frag, 1 B	url chert graver, 1 Burl chert bif
TEMPORAL AFFILIATION         Prehistoric Unknown       Woodland       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Y       Early Woodland       Historic Native American       Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)         Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Colonial (1673-1780)       Early Industrial (1871-1900)         Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)         Y       Late Archaic/Early Woodland, Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.       Post-War (1946-present)	tip, 2 heat-alt	tered Burl chert tert flks, 2	2 Burl chert tert flks,	1 Burl chert bif	thn flk, 3	3 Till chert flks	
TEMPORAL AFFILIATION         Prehistoric Unknown       Woodland       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Y       Early Woodland       Historic Native American       Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)         Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Colonial (1673-1780)       Early Industrial (1871-1900)         Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)         Y       Late Archaic/Early Woodland, Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland,       Post-War (1946-present)							
Prehistoric Unknown       Woodland       Protohistoric       Frontier Antebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)         Paleoindian       Y       Early Woodland       Historic Native American       Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)         Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Colonial (1673-1780)       Early Industrial (1871-1900)         Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)         Y       Late Archaic       Ipper Mississippian       Frontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)	TEMPORAL AFFILIATIO	N					
Paleoindian       Y       Early Woodland       Historic Native American       Civil War (April 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)         Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Colonial (1673-1780)       Early Industrial (1871-1900)         Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)         Y       Late Archaic       Upper Mississippian       Frontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)         Description       Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland. Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.       Modeland.	Prehistoric Unknown	Woodland	Protohistor	ic		Frontier Antebe	ellum (1841-April 11, 1861)
Archaic       Middle Woodland       Historic (generic)       Frontier Post-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)         Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Colonial (1673-1780)       Early Industrial (1871-1900)         Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)         Y       Late Archaic       Upper Mississippian       Frontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)         Description       Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland. Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.       Modeland.	Paleoindian	Y Early Woodland	Historic Nat	tive American		Civil War (April	12, 1861-April 9, 1865)
Early Archaic       Late Woodland       Colonial (1673-1780)       Early Industrial (1871-1900)         Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)         Y       Late Archaic       Upper Mississippian       Frontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)         Description       Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland. Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.	Archaic	Middle Woodland	Historic (ge	neric)		Frontier Post-C	ivil War (April 10, 1865-1870)
Middle Archaic       Mississippian       Pioneer (1781-1840)       Urban Industrial (1901-1945)         Y       Late Archaic       Upper Mississippian       Frontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)         Description       Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland. Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.	Early Archaic	Late Woodland	Colonial (16	673-1780)		Early Industrial	(1871-1900)
Y       Late Archaic       Upper Mississippian       Frontier (generic; 1841-1870)       Post-War (1946-present)         Description       Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland. Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.	Middle Archaic	Mississippian	Pioneer (17	81-1840)		Urban Industria	ıl (1901-1945)
<b>Description</b> Mo-Pac point is Late Archaic/Early Woodland. Marion Thick sherd is Early Woodland.	Y Late Archaic	Upper Mississippiar	n Frontier (ge	neric; 1841-187	0)	Post-War (1946	-present)
	Description Mo-Pac poir	it is Late Archaic/Early W	oodland. Marion Th	lick sherd is Ear	ly Wood	lland.	

Surveyor B. Carlo	Institution SCI	Survey Date 2021.06.04 Curatio	n Facility ISM
Form By B. Carlo	Institution SCI	Report Date 2021.06.09	NRHP Listing N
SHPO Log No.	SHPO 1 <sup>st</sup> Survey Doc No.		

**Compliance Status** 

HSRPA N





		Illinois A	rchaeolo	ogical	Site Reco	ording F	Form	
County Monroe Sit	te Name							Revisit N
Field No. Site 2			7.5' Quadr	rangle	Bloomsdale			County Site No. 1139
Ownership Private	Meridi	an 3 Towr	n <b>ship</b> 5	S	Range 10	W	Section 12	Recorded 2021.06.09
WGS84 Latitude 38.1220	083	Longitude	-90.153751		Site	Area (sq	. <b>m)</b> 0	
Known Alternate Names								
ENVIRONMENT		_						
Topography Floodplain		Dra	ainage Bas	in Cah	okia-Joachin	า		
Nearest Water Supply F	Fults Creek	Ditch			Eleva	ation (me	eters AMSL) 11	5
Soil Association Lawson	n-Beaucou	p (s2261)						
Description Site is locate Grand Coulie	d in an agr e meander	icultural field ea scar.	st of Kaskas	skia Roa	ad and south	of Bluff F	Road. Site is situat	ed along the west bank of the
SURVEY								
Project Name Locke Be	ottom						Proje	ct Type Phase I CRM
Ground Cover Cultivated	ł					Si	urface Visibility	<b>%</b> 90
Survey Methods Pedest	rian ,	Auger						
Site Type Isolated Find							Standing Struc	ture N
SITE CONDITION								
Extent of Damage Mode	erate	Main Caus	e of Damaç	<b>ge</b> Agri	iculture			
MATERIALS OBSERVED	)							
Survey Sampling Strate	gy Total C	Collection						
Number of Prehistoric	Artifacts (	count or estin	nate) 1		Number o	f Historio	c Artifacts (cour	it or estimate) 0
N Prehistoric Diag	nostic Ar	tifacts			N His	toric Dia	gnostic Artifact	5
N Prehistoric Surf	ace Featu	ires			N His	toric Su	rface Features	
N Prehistoric Buri	ed Featur	es Ave. De	<b>pth (cm)</b> 0		N His	toric Bu	ried Features	Ave. Depth (cm) 0
Description 1 Burlington	chert tertia	arv flake.						
TEMPORAL AFFILIATIO	N							
Y Prehistoric Unknown	Wood	land	Proto	historic	:		Frontier Antebell	um (1841-April 11, 1861)
Paleoindian	Early	Woodland	Histor	ric Nativ	ve American		_ Civil War (April 1	2, 1861-April 9, 1865)
Archaic	Middl	e Woodland	Histor	ric (gen	eric)		Frontier Post-Civ	ril War (April 10, 1865-1870)
Early Archaic	Late V	Voodland	Colon	nial (167	3-1780)		 Early Industrial (*	1871-1900)
Middle Archaic	Missi	ssippian	Pione	er (178 <sup>,</sup>	1-1840)		Urban Industrial	(1901-1945)
Late Archaic		r Mississippian	Front	ier (gen	eric; 1841-18	370)	Post-War (1946-p	present)
Description The flake is r	non-diagno	stic.						
Surveyor B. Carlo			Insti	tution	SCI	Survey [	Date 2021.06.05	Curation Facility ISM
Form By B. Carlo			Insti	tution	SCI	Report D	Date 2021.06.09	NRHP Listing N

SHPO 1<sup>st</sup> Survey Doc No.

**Compliance Status** 

SHPO Log No.





	Illinois Ar	<b>chaeological</b>	Site Reco	rding Form	
County Monroe Site	e Name				Revisit N
Field No. Site 3	7	.5' Quadrangle	Bloomsdale		County Site No. 1140
Ownership Private	Meridian 3 Towns	ship 5 S	Range 10	W Section 1	Recorded 2021.06.09
WGS84 Latitude 38.1233	D2 Longitude -	90.153685	Site A	<b>rea (sq. m)</b> 0	
Known Alternate Names					
ENVIRONMENT					
Topography Floodplain	Drai	nage Basin Cah	okia-Joachim		
Nearest Water Supply F	ults Creek Ditch	-	Elevat	tion (meters AMSL)	115
Soil Association Lawson	-Beaucoup (s2261)			,	
Description Site is located	in an agricultural field east	t of Kaskaskia Roa	ad and south o	of Bluff Road. Site is s	ituated along the west bank of the
Grand Coulie	meander scar.				
SURVEY					
Project Name Locke Bo	ttom			P	roject Type Phase I CRM
Ground Cover Cultivated				Surface Visib	ility % 90
Survey Methods Pedestr	an Auger				
Site Type Isolated Find				Standing S	tructure N
SITE CONDITION					
Extent of Damage Moder	ate Main Cause	of Damage Agri	iculture		
MATERIALS OBSERVED					
Survey Sampling Strateg	y Total Collection				
Number of Prehistoric A	rtifacts (count or estima	ate) 1	Number of	Historic Artifacts (	count or estimate) 0
N Prehistoric Diag	ostic Artifacts		N Histe	oric Diagnostic Arti	facts
N Prehistoric Surfa	ce Features		N Histe	oric Surface Featur	es
N Prehistoric Burie	d Features Ave. Dep	oth (cm) 0		oric Buried Feature	s Ave. Depth (cm) 0
Description 1 heat-altered	Burlington chert tertiary fla	ake.			
•					
TEMPORAL AFFILIATION	l				
Y Prehistoric Unknown	Woodland	Protohistoric	;	Frontier Ant	ebellum (1841-April 11, 1861)
Paleoindian	Early Woodland	Historic Nativ	ve American	Civil War (A	oril 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)
Archaic	Middle Woodland	Historic (gen	eric)	Frontier Pos	t-Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)
Early Archaic	Late Woodland	Colonial (167	'3-1780)	Early Indust	rial (1871-1900)
Middle Archaic	Mississippian	Pioneer (178	1-1840)	Urban Indus	trial (1901-1945)
Late Archaic	Upper Mississippian	Frontier (gen	eric; 1841-187	70) Post-War (19	946-present)
Description The flake is no	on-diagnostic.				
Surveyor B. Carlo		Institution	SCI S	Survey Date 2021.06	.15 Curation Facility ISM
Form By B. Carlo		Institution	SCI F	Report Date 2021.06	.09 NRHP Listing N
SHPO Log No.	SH	IPO 1 <sup>st</sup> Survey D	Ooc No.		

Compliance Status





	Illind	ois Archa	eological	Site Reco	rding F	orm	
County Monroe Si	te Name						Revisit N
Field No. Site 4		7.5' Q	uadrangle	Bloomsdale			County Site No. 1141
Ownership Private	Meridian 3	Township :	5 S	Range 10	W	Section 12	Recorded 2021.07.02
WGS84 Latitude 38.122	113 Longit	ude -90.15	5276	Site A	rea (sq	<b>. m)</b> 0	
Known Alternate Names	;						
ENVIRONMENT							
Topography Floodplain		Drainage	Basin Cah	okia-Joachim			
Nearest Water Supply	Fults Creek Ditch			Eleva	tion (me	eters AMSL)	117
Soil Association Lawson	n-Beaucoup (s2261)						
Description Site is locate Grand Coulie	d in an agricultural fie e meander scar.	eld east of Ka	askaskia Ro	ad and south	of Bluff R	Road. Site is sit	uated along the west bank of the
SURVEY							
Project Name Locke Bot	tom					Pro	pject Type Phase I CRM
Ground Cover Cultivated	t				Sı	urface Visibili	<b>ty %</b> 70
Survey Methods Pedest	trian Auger						
Site Type Isolated Find						Standing Str	ucture N
SITE CONDITION							
Extent of Damage Mode	erate Main (	Cause of Da	<b>amage</b> Agr	iculture			
MATERIALS OBSERVED	)						
Survey Sampling Strate	egy Total Collection						
Number of Prehistoric	Artifacts (count or	estimate) 1		Number of	Historio	c Artifacts (co	ount or estimate) 0
Y Prehistoric Diag	nostic Artifacts			N Hist	oric Dia	gnostic Artifa	icts
N Prehistoric Surf	ace Features			N Hist	oric Sur	face Features	6
N Prehistoric Buri	ed Features Av	e. Depth (c	<b>m)</b> 0	N Hist	oric Bur	ried Features	Ave. Depth (cm) 0
Description 1 contracting	stem point made of l	Burlington ch	nert.				
TEMPORAL AFFILIATIO	N						
Prehistoric Unknown	Woodland	F	Protohistorio	:		Frontier Antel	oellum (1841-April 11, 1861)
Paleoindian	<b>Early Woodland</b>	·•	listoric Nati	ve American		Civil War (Apr	il 12, 1861-April 9, 1865)
Archaic	Middle Woodlan	nd L	listoric (gen	eric)		Frontier Post-	Civil War (April 10, 1865-1870)
Early Archaic	Late Woodland		Colonial (167	73-1780)		Early Industria	al (1871-1900)
Middle Archaic	Mississippian		Pioneer (178	1-1840)		Urban Industr	ial (1901-1945)
Y Late Archaic	Upper Mississip	ppian F	rontier (ger	eric; 1841-187	70)	Post-War (194	6-present)
Description The point res	sembles contracting s	tem points a	ssigned a La	ate Archaic/Ea	arly Woo	dland temporal	affiliation.

Surveyor B. CarloInstitution SCISurvey Date 2021.06.29 Curation Facility ISMForm By B. CarloInstitution SCIReport Date 2021.06.29NRHP Listing NSHPO Log No.SHPO 1<sup>st</sup> Survey Doc No.

**Compliance Status** 

HSRPA N





	Illir	nois Archaeol	ogical Site R	ecording	Form	
County Monroe Si	ite Name					Revisit N
Field No. Site 5		7.5' Quad	drangle Blooms	dale		County Site No. 1142
Ownership Private	Meridian 3	Township 5	S Range	10 W	Section 1	Recorded 2021.07.02
WGS84 Latitude 38.123	136 <b>Long</b>	itude -90.15628	1 <b>S</b>	Site Area (s	<b>iq. m)</b> 0	
Known Alternate Names	5					
ENVIRONMENT						
Topography Floodplain		Drainage Ba	sin Cahokia-Joa	ichim		
Nearest Water Supply	Fults Creek Ditch		E	Elevation (n	meters AMSL)	117
Soil Association Lawso	n-Beaucoup (s2261	)				
Description Site is locate Grand Coulie	ed in an agricultural f e meander scar.	field east of Kaska	askia Road and s	outh of Bluff	Road. Site is situ	ated along the west bank of the
SURVEY						
Project Name Locke Bot	tom				Pro	ject Type Phase I CRM
Ground Cover Cultivated	d			:	Surface Visibilit	<b>y %</b> 70
Survey Methods Pedes	trian Auger					
Site Type Isolated Find					Standing Stru	icture N
SITE CONDITION						
Extent of Damage Mode	erate Main	Cause of Dama	age Agriculture			
MATERIALS OBSERVED	ס					
Survey Sampling Strate	egy Total Collection	ì				
Number of Prehistoric	Artifacts (count o	r estimate) 1	Numb	er of Histo	ric Artifacts (cou	unt or estimate) 0
N Prehistoric Diag	gnostic Artifacts		Ν	Historic D	iagnostic Artifa	cts
N Prehistoric Sur	face Features		N	Historic S	urface Features	
N Prehistoric Buri	ied Features A	ve. Depth (cm)	0 N	Historic B	uried Features	Ave. Depth (cm) 0
Description 1 broken bifa	ace made of Burling	ton chert. The bifa	ce appears to be	e a midsectio	on of a proiectile p	oint.
•						
TEMPORAL AFFILIATIO	N					
Y Prehistoric Unknown	Woodland	Prot	ohistoric	Г	Frontier Anteb	ellum (1841-April 11, 1861)
Paleoindian	Early Woodlan	ld Hist	oric Native Amer	ican	 Civil War (April	12, 1861-April 9, 1865)
Archaic	 Middle Woodla	and Hist	oric (generic)		Frontier Post-C	ivil War (April 10, 1865-1870)
Early Archaic	Late Woodland	d Cold	onial (1673-1780)		Early Industria	l (1871-1900)
Middle Archaic	Mississippian	Pior	eer (1781-1840)		Urban Industria	al (1901-1945)
Late Archaic	Upper Mississ	ippian Fror	ntier (generic; 184	41-1870)	Post-War (1946	-present)
Description The possible	e projectile point is re	epresented only b	y a midsection, a	nd does not	display diagnostic	c attributes.

Surveyor B. CarloInstitution SCISurvey Date 2021.06.29 Curation Facility ISMForm By B. CarloInstitution SCIReport Date 2021.06.29NRHP Listing NSHPO Log No.SHPO 1<sup>st</sup> Survey Doc No.

**Compliance Status** 

HSRPA N




Illinois Archaeological Site Recording Form							
County Monroe Site Nam	me						Revisit N
Field No. Site 6		7.5' Quad	rangle Blo	oomsdale			County Site No. 1143
Ownership Private Me	eridian 3 Tov	<b>vnship</b> 5	S R	<b>ange</b> 10	W	Section 1	Recorded 2021.07.02
WGS84 Latitude 38.123281	Longitude	<b>9</b> -90.155113	3	Site A	rea (sq.	. <b>m)</b> 0	
Known Alternate Names							
ENVIRONMENT							
Topography Floodplain	D	rainage Bas	<b>sin</b> Cahokia	a-Joachim			
Nearest Water Supply Fults C	Creek Ditch	•		Elevat	ion (me	eters AMSL) 1	17
Soil Association Lawson-Bear	ucoup (s2261)				·	,	
Description Site is located in ar	n agricultural field e	east of Kaskas	skia Road a	and south c	of Bluff R	load. Site is situa	ated along the west bank of the
Grand Coulie mean	nder scar.						
SURVEY							
Project Name Locke Bottom						Proj	ject Type Phase I CRM
Ground Cover Cultivated					Su	urface Visibility	<b>y %</b> 70
Survey Methods Pedestrian	Auger						
Site Type Isolated Find						Standing Stru	cture N
SITE CONDITION							
Extent of Damage Moderate	Main Cau	ise of Dama	ge Agricul	lture			
MATERIALS OBSERVED							
Survey Sampling Strategy To	otal Collection						
Number of Prehistoric Artifa	cts (count or est	imate) 1	N	umber of	Historic	c Artifacts (cou	Int or estimate) 0
Y Prehistoric Diagnosti	ic Artifacts			N Histo	oric Dia	gnostic Artifac	ets
N Prehistoric Surface Features							
N Prehistoric Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0 N Historic Buried Features Ave. Depth (cm) 0							
Description 1 expanding stem	projectile point mad	de from Burlin	igton chert.				
TEMPORAL AFFILIATION							
Prehistoric Unknown	Voodland	Proto	historic			Frontier Antebe	ellum (1841-April 11, 1861)
Paleoindian Y E	Early Woodland	Histo	ric Native A	American		Civil War (April	12, 1861-April 9, 1865)
Archaic M	Aiddle Woodland	Histo	ric (generic	C)		Frontier Post-C	ivil War (April 10, 1865-1870)
Early Archaic	ate Woodland	Color	nial (1673-1	780)		Early Industrial	(1871-1900)
Middle Archaic	lississippian	opian Pioneer (1781-1840)			Urban Industria	al (1901-1945)	
Y Late Archaic	Jpper Mississippia	n Front	tier (generio	c; 1841-187	(0)	Post-War (1946	-present)
Description The projectile point	t resembles expand	ding stem poir	nts assigne	ed a Late A	rchaic/Ea	arly Woodland te	emporal affiliation.

Surveyor B. Carlo	Institution SCI	Survey Date 2021.06.29 Curation	n Facility ISM
Form By B. Carlo	Institution SCI	Report Date 2021.06.29	NRHP Listing N
SHPO Log No.	SHPO 1 <sup>st</sup> Survey Doc No.		

**Compliance Status** 

HSRPA N







# PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT

Locke Bottom Township 5 South, Range 10 West, Sections 1 and 12 Prairie du Rocher, Illinois 62277

PREPARED FOR:

Mitigation Investment Holdings, LLC 248 Southwoods Center Columbia, Illinois 62236

June 16, 2021





Phase I Environmental Site Assessment

# Locke Bottom Township 5 South, Range 10 West, Sections 1 and 12 Prairie du Rocher, Illinois 62277

Progea Project No: 21135 June 16, 2021

Prepared for:

Mitigation Investment Holdings, LLC 248 Southwoods Center Columbia, Illinois 62236

> Prepared By: Progea, Inc. <u>www.progeaglobal.com</u> 214.214.4330



## PROJECT SUMMARY

Progea, Inc. (Progea) was retained to conduct a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) on the agricultural cropland located within Township 5 South, Range 10 West, Sections 1 and 12 in Prairie du Rocher, Monroe County, Illinois 62277, and commonly known as Locke Bottom (the "Site"). This Phase I ESA was performed in accordance with ASTM E 1527-13, Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process. Any exceptions to, additions to, or deletions from these guidelines are described in the body of this report. A summary of recognized environmental conditions (RECs), controlled recognized environmental conditions (CRECs), and historical recognized environmental conditions (HRECs) is provided below. In addition, Progea has included a listing of other environmental conditions (OECs), which include non-scope ASTM conditions and/or environmental best management practices.

Summary of Findings							
Section No.	Section Name	REC	CREC	HREC	OEC	Recommended Action	
3.1	Historical Summary						
3.7	Additional						
	Environmental						
	Records Sources						
4.0	Regulatory Database						
	Review						
5.3	Hazardous Material &						
	Waste						
5.4.1, 5.4.2	Storage Tanks						
5.6	Polychlorinated						
	Biphenyls (PCBs)						
5.7	Surface Water						
	Conditions						
5.8, 5.9,	Evidence of Spills or						
5.10, 5.11,	Releases						
5.14, 5.15							
5.16	Wells						
5.21	Asbestos- Containing						
	Materials						
5.22	Lead-Based Paint						
5.23	Mold & Microbial						
	lssues						
5.25	Wetlands						
5.26	Threatened &						
	<b>Endangered Species</b>						
5.28	Radon						
5.29	Air Emissions						

This assessment has revealed no evidence of RECs, HRECs, or CRECs, as defined by ASTM, in connection with the subject property.



Section No.	Section Name	REC	CREC	HREC	OEC	Recommended Action
5.31	Vapor Encroachment					
	Condition					
5.12, 5.17,	Other					
5.19, 5.20,						
5.27, 5.30,						
5.33, 5.34						



# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Progea, Inc. (Progea) was retained to conduct a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) on the agricultural cropland located within Township 5 South, Range 10 West, Sections 1 and 12 in Prairie du Rocher, Monroe County, Illinois 62277, and commonly known as Locke Bottom (the "Site"). The objective of the assessment was to provide an independent, professional opinion regarding recognized environmental conditions (RECs), as defined by ASTM, associated with the Site. This Phase I ESA was requested for the purpose of qualifying for the landowner liability protections to CERCLA liability.

# Subject Property

The Site currently consists of vacant agricultural cropland totaling approximately 100 acres. The Site is currently developed for dryland row crop farming. No permanent or temporary structures were located on-Site at the time of the inspection. In addition, no domestic water wells, irrigation wells, or oil and gas wells are located on-Site. Fults Creek Ditch crosses the central portion of the Site from northwest to southeast. No large scale areas of dumping or waste accumulation were observed on-Site. No dry cleaners, gas stations, or light industrial facilities are currently located on-Site. The current operations at the Site are not considered a REC.

# **Historical Review**

Review of aerial photographs (1953 - 2017) and historic topographic maps (1915 - 2015) indicate that the Site has been developed as agricultural cropland, with Fults Creek Ditch crossing the central portion of the Site from northwest to southeast, from as early as 1953. Topographic maps before that time show the Site as vacant land. No permanent on-Site structures were evident in the historical information reviewed as part of this assessment. The historic uses of the Site do not represent a REC.

# Regulatory Data Review

The Site was not identified on any of the regulatory databases searched and no evidence of current or former dry cleaners located on the Site were indicated in the database review.



## Hazardous Materials, Petroleum Products, or Waste

The Site was assessed for signs of storage, use, or disposal of hazardous materials. The assessment consisted of noting evidence (e.g., drums, unusual vegetation patterns, staining) indicating that hazardous materials are currently or were previously located on the Site.

The Site has been developed for agricultural use; therefore, commercially acceptable quantities of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers have been applied. No hazardous waster are currently generated on-Site and no bulk chemicals were observed on-Site. None of the records reviewed indicated the historical use of large quantities of hazardous materials at the Site.

## Storage Tanks

The subject property was inspected for evidence of aboveground storage tanks (ASTs). No evidence of ASTs was observed at the Site during the assessment. In addition, no features were observed at the Site that would have required ASTs to be present, and there are no ASTs registered with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA), Bureau of Land (BOL), or the Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM).

The subject property was inspected for evidence of underground storage tanks (USTs) (e.g., vent piping, dispensing equipment, and pavement variations). No evidence of USTs was observed at the Site during the assessment. In addition, no features were observed at the Site that would have required USTs to be present, and there are no USTs registered with the IEPA, BOL, or the Illinois OSFM.

#### Surface Water Conditions

No pits, ponds, or lagoons were observed on-Site at the time of the Site inspection. Fults Creek Ditch crosses the central portion of the Site from northwest to southeast.

## **Evidence of Spills or Releases**

No visible evidence of spills or releases was observed at the time of the Site inspection.



## Wells

According to EDR, there are no records of active, inactive, destroyed wells, or dry wells at the Site. Additionally, during the Site visit no wells were observed on Site.

## Hazardous Building Materials

The Site does not contain any habitable structures; therefore, the potential presence of hazardous building materials is not considered a concern.

### Vapor Encroachment Condition

As part of Progea's evaluation of the potential for chemicals of concern (COCs) to be present at the Site or migrate onto the subject property, Progea conducted a limited Vapor Encroachment Screening (VES). The goal of the VES is to identify potential vapor impacts in the subsurface or within Site buildings caused by the release of COCs into the soil or groundwater at the Site or in near proximity to the Site. As such, Progea reviewed all local, state, and federal database information as well as historical maps and aerial photographs. During the Site visit, Progea did not observe potential contaminant sources that would contribute or cause COCs to be present at the Site. Additionally, Progea did not observe any surrounding facilities that would have potentially caused COCs to migrate onto the subject property. Based on Progea's professional opinion, the potential for Vapor Encroachment Condition (VEC) to be present at the Site is minimal and is not considered an environmental concern.

## Non-Phase I ESA Considerations

The Site was inspected for the presence of sensitive ecological areas by noting environmental indicators (e.g., wetlands vegetation, floodplains) located on or immediately adjoining the Site. Evidence of Freshwater Emergent wetland (PEM1Cd) and Riverine wetland (R2UBHx) was depicted on the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Wetland Mapper. Based on farming exemptions contained in Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the farming activities conducted on-Site appear to be exempt from wetland permitting requirements as long as the on-Site discharges remain part of normal farming, ranching, and forestry activities. Wetland maps are included in Appendix I.



A review of applicable records for information regarding threatened/endangered species was made on the USFWS Online Database System website http://www.eso.fws.gov/. A total of nine threatened and/or endangered bird, clam, crustacean, fish, flowering plant, insect, and mammal species are listed for Monroe County, Illinois. The Site is agricultural cropland surrounded by roadways and similarly developed agricultural cropland. The presence of these species in Monroe County is not expected to interfere with the current use of the Site and is not considered an environmental concern.

Monroe County is located in the EPA radon Zone 2. EPA radon Zone 2 has predicted average screening concentrations between 2 pCi/L and 4 pCi/L. The EPA action level is 4.0 pCi/L. Radon is not expected to represent an environmental concern to current/future occupants or workers at the Site.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Monroe County, number 1705090200D, dated March 17, 2003, was reviewed for the Site. The Site is located within Zone A18. Zone A18 includes areas of 100-year flood with base flood elevations and flood hazards factors determined.

## Other

No other significant environmental issues were observed during the Site inspection.

# Findings, Opinions & Conclusions

Based on the findings of this assessment, there are no obvious indicators that point to the presence or likely presence of contamination at the Site. This assessment has revealed no evidence of RECs, HRECs, or CRECs, as defined by ASTM, in connection with the subject property.